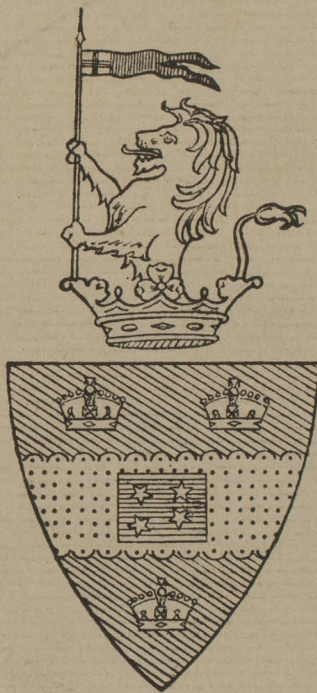


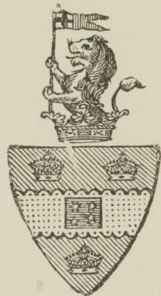
*Library*

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND  
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE



CALENDAR  
1942

STE  
2



Victoria University College  
LIBRARY

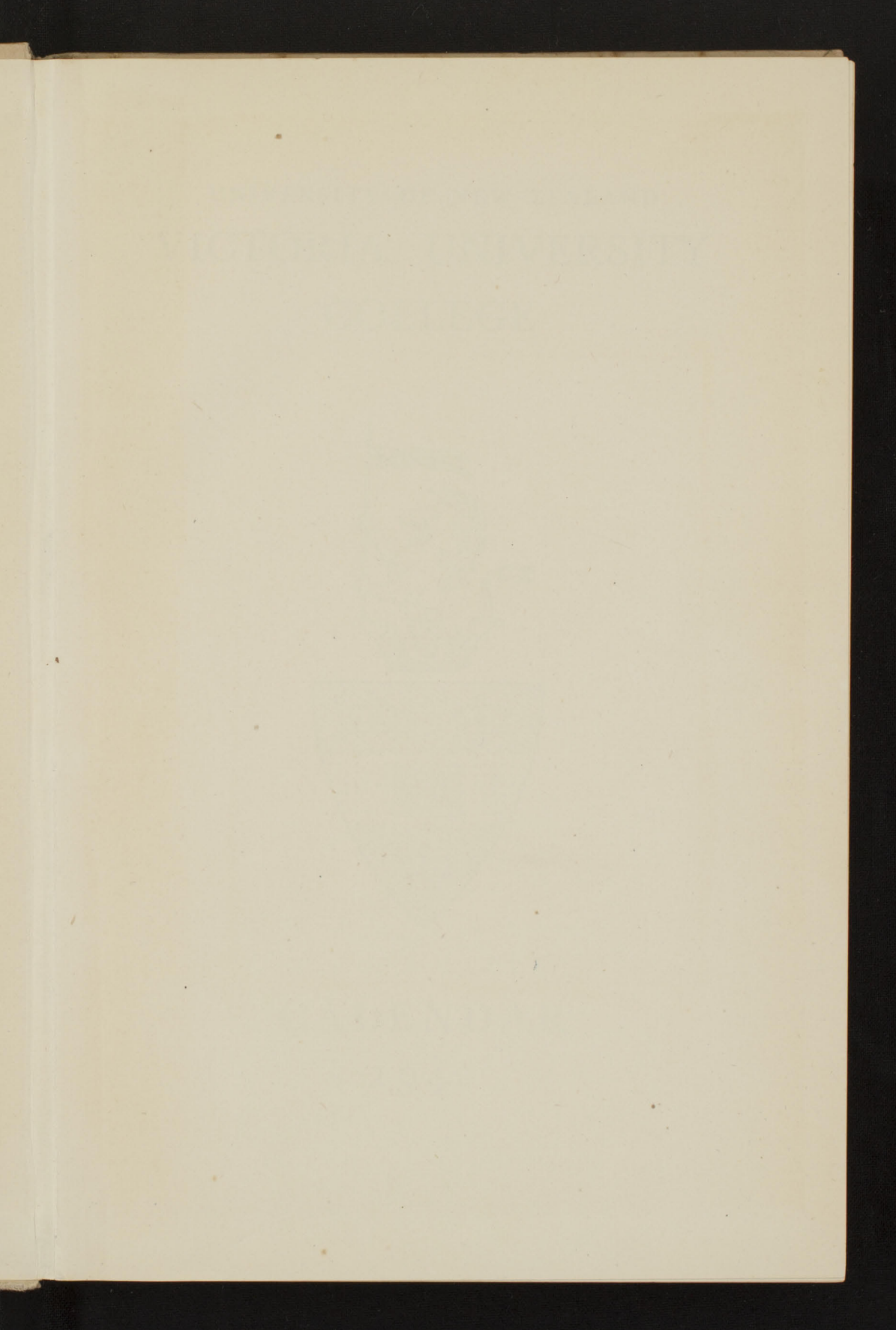
No. 52.589

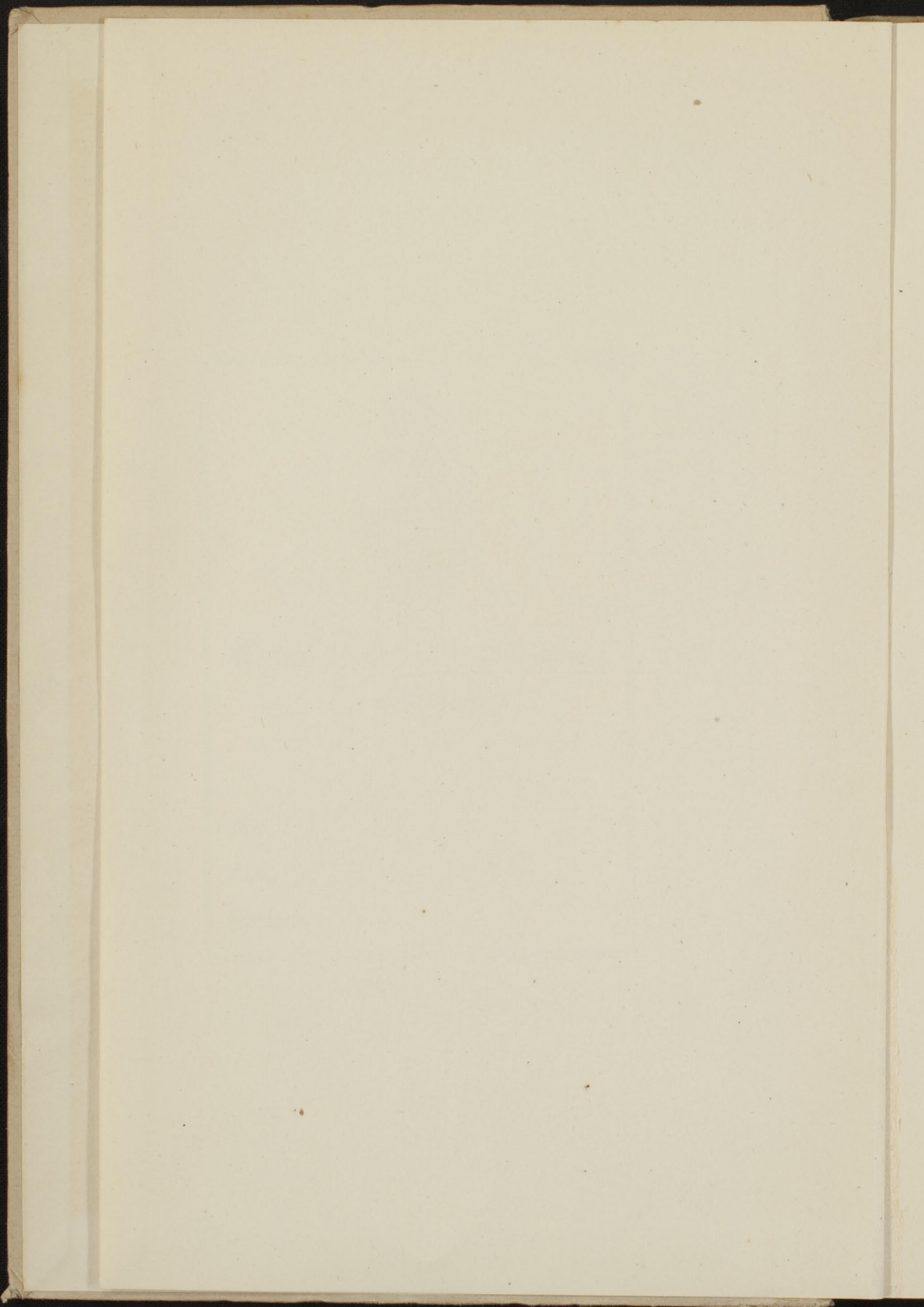
Class LG 741

S.R.

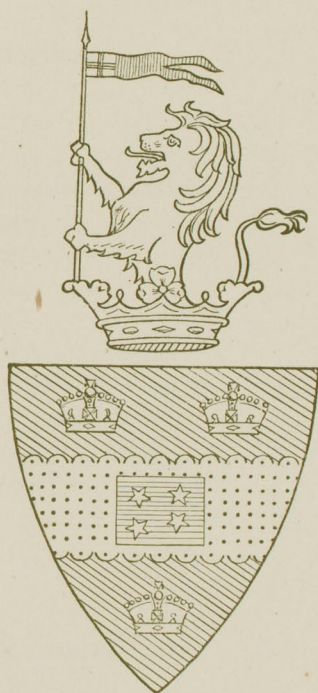
Location V  
C

1942





UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND  
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE

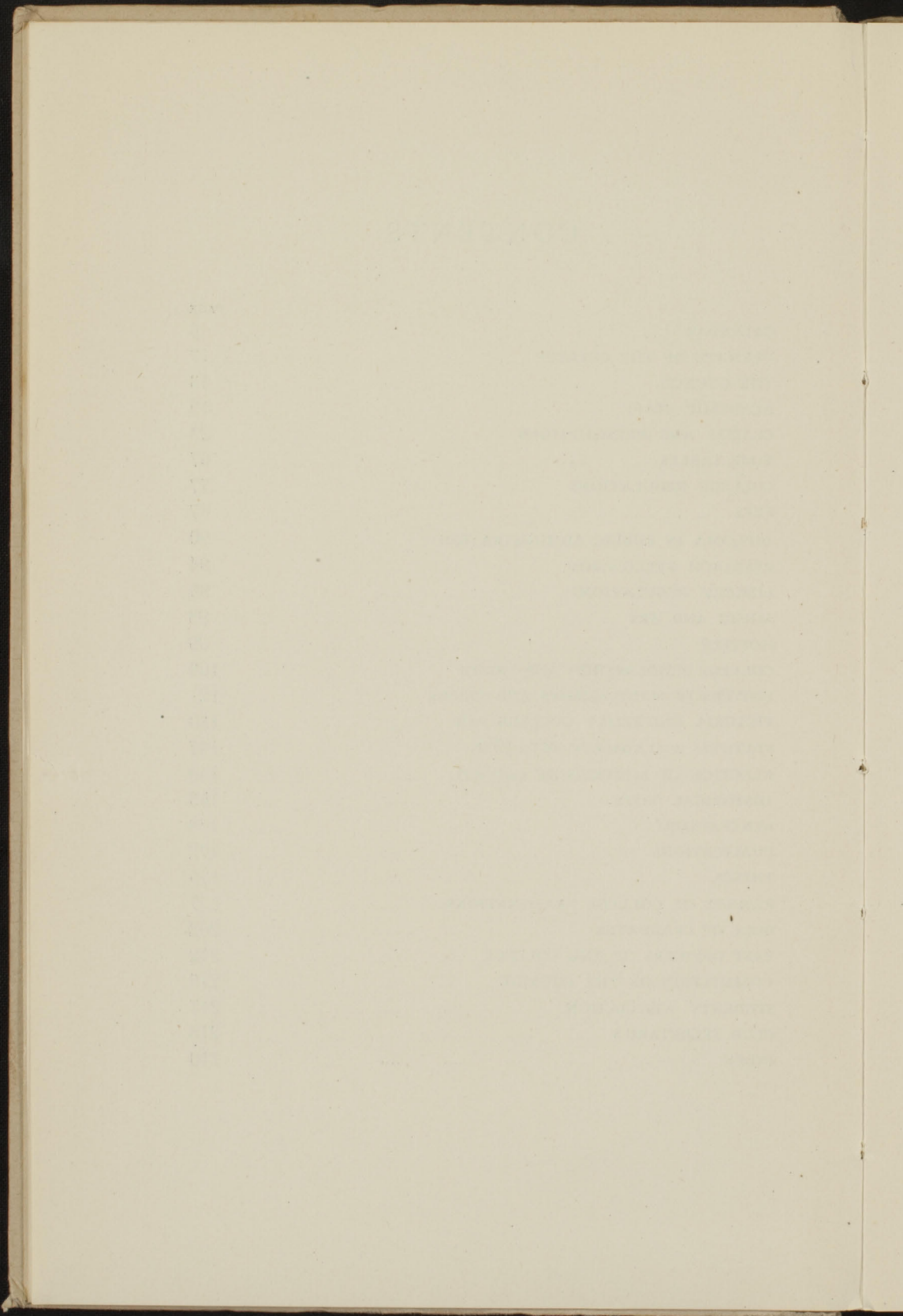


CALENDAR  
1942



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR .....	5
OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE .....	17
THE COUNCIL .....	18
ACADEMIC STAFF .....	19
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS .....	23
TIME TABLES .....	67
COLLEGE REGULATIONS .....	77
FEES .....	87
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION .....	90
RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP .....	94
LIBRARY REGULATIONS .....	95
MUSIC AND ART .....	98
HOSTELS .....	99
COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES .....	100
UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES .....	121
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT .....	130
STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938 .....	147
ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL .....	148
HISTORICAL NOTE .....	153
BENEFACTORS .....	168
PUBLICATIONS .....	172
THESES .....	175
RESULTS OF COLLEGE EXAMINATIONS .....	177
ROLL OF GRADUATES .....	202
PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE .....	212
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL .....	216
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION .....	217
CLUB SECRETARIES .....	218
INDEX .....	219





1942

JANUARY XXXI

1 Th  
 2 F  
 3 S  
 4 S  
 5 M  
 6 Tu  
 7 W  
 8 Th  
 9 F  
 10 S  
 11 S  
 12 M  
 13 Tu  
 14 W  
 15 Th  
 16 F  
 17 S  
 18 S  
 19 M  
 20 Tu  
 21 W  
 22 Th  
 23 F  
 24 S  
 25 S  
 26 M  
 27 Tu  
 28 W  
 29 Th  
 30 F  
 31 S

Council meets

1942

FEBRUARY XXVIII

1	§	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	§	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	Entries for National Research Scholarships due by this date
15	§	
16	M	
17	Tu	Professorial Board meets
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	§	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	Council meets
27	F	New students enrol
28	S	New students enrol

1942

MARCH XXXI

1	§	
2	M	FIRST TERM BEGINS
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	§	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	Entries for Jacob Joseph Scholarships must be in the hands of the Registrar by this date
15	§	
16	M	
17	Tu	Professorial Board meets
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	§	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	Council meets
27	F	
28	S	
29	§	
30	M	
31	Tu	

1942		APRIL XXX
1	W	All fees must be paid by this date except with late fee of 10s 6d per subject
2	Th	
3	F	Good Friday
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	Easter Monday
7	Th	
8	W	Classes resume after Easter vacation
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	Professorial Board meets
14	Th	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Th	
22	W	
23	Th	Council meets
24	F	
25	S	Anzac Day
26	S	
27	M	
28	Th	Applications for exemption accompanied by requisite fee not received after this date except with late fee of £1 1s up to July 10
29	W	
30	Th	Graduation Ceremony

1942

MAY XXXI

1	F	Entries for Honours and Masters' Degrees and notice of intention to take subjects at Stage III due by this date (see <i>University of New Zealand Calendar</i> ). Last day for receiving applications for Provisional Matriculation without late fee
2	S	FIRST TERM ENDS
3	§	
4	M	
5	Tu	Professorial Board meets
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	§	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	§	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	§	Foundation Day
25	M	SECOND TERM BEGINS
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	Council meets
29	F	
30	S	
31	§	

1942

JUNE XXX

1	M	Students wishing to keep terms must matriculate on or before 1 June except with late fee £1 1s up to 1 August
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	Professorial Board meets
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	Council meets
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	

1942

JULY XXXI

1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	§	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	Fees for annual College Examinations are due by this date except with late fee £1 1s up to 31 July. Candidates' notices and fees for November examinations B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc., due with Registrar of University of New Zealand (see University of New Zealand <i>Calendar</i> )
11	S	
12	§	
13	M	
14	Tu	Professorial Board meets. Applications for V.U.C. Rhodes Scholarship nominations to be sent in to the Professorial Board by this date
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	§	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	Council meets
24	F	
25	S	
26	§	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	Fees for annual College Examinations received with late fee £1 1s up to this date

1942

AUGUST XXXI

1	S
2	S
3	M
4	Tu
5	W
6	Th
7	F
8	S
9	S
10	M
11	Tu
12	W
13	Th
14	F
15	S
16	S
17	M
18	Tu
19	W
20	Th
21	F
22	S
23	S
24	M
25	Tu
26	W
27	Th
28	F
29	S
30	S
31	M

Professorial Board meets

SECOND TERM ENDS

Council meets



1942		SEPTEMBER XXX
1	Tu	
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	\$	
7	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	\$	
14	M	
15	Tu	Professorial Board meets
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	\$	
21	M	Candidates for the Sir George Grey Scholarship and for Emily Liliias Johnston Scholarships must forward applications to the Registrar by this date
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	Council meets
25	F	
26	S	
27	\$	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	

1942

OCTOBER XXXI

1	Th	Candidates for the Alexander Crawford Scholarship must forward applications to the Registrar by this date
2	F	
3	S	
4	\$	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
11	\$	
12	M	Terms Examinations and Examinations in Stage I subjects of B.A. and B.Sc. commence on this date
13	Tu	Professorial Board meets
14	W	Candidates for James Macintosh Scholarships must forward applications to the Registrar by this date
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	\$	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	Council meets
23	F	
24	S	
25	\$	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

1942

NOVEMBER XXX

1	§	Entries for Shirtcliffe Scholarships, Fellowships and Bursaries and for Post-graduate Scholarships in Arts, Science and Law close with the Registrar New Zealand University on this date
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	§	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	§	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	§	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	Council meets
27	F	
28	S	
29	§	
30	M	

1942

DECEMBER XXXI

1	Tu
2	W
3	Th
4	F
5	S
6	S
7	M
8	Tu
9	W
10	Th
11	F
12	S
13	S
14	M
15	Tu
16	W
17	Th
18	F
19	S
20	S
21	M
22	Tu
23	W
24	Th
25	F
26	S
27	S
28	M
29	Tu
30	W
31	Th

Council meets

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

VISITOR

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

T. D. M. STOUT

D.S.O., O.B.E., F.R.C.S., CH.M.

*(On leave with N.Z.E.F.)*

PRINCIPAL

SIR THOMAS HUNTER

K.B.E., M.A., M.SC.

REGISTRAR

G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A.

## THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name

*Appointed by the Governor-in-Council*

L. J. McDONALD (1941-45)

T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., O.B.E., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. (1923-1943)  
*(On leave with N.Z.E.F.)*

*Elected by the Court of Convocation*

H. F. O'LEARY, LL.B., K.C. (1934-1945) *Deputy Chairman*

H. McCORMICK, LL.B. (1941-45)

W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. (1939-1943)

THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. (1939-1943)

*Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools*

H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. (1921-1943)

F. L. COMBS, M.A. (1935-1945)

*Elected by Members of Education Boards*

M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B. (1937-1945)

W. V. DYER (1939-1943)

*Appointed by the Wellington City Council*

M. M. F. LUCKIE (1939-1943)

*Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical  
Schools*

H. A. HERON, M.A. (1941-43)

*Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools*

L. W. MCKENZIE (1939-1943)

*Appointed by the Professorial Board*

PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD (1941-43)

*Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association*

D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. (1941-43)

*The Principal*

SIR THOMAS HUNTER

## ACADEMIC STAFF

The dates given are the dates of appointment

### EMERITUS PROFESSORS

SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., *Chemistry*  
G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A., *Modern Languages*

### FACULTY OF ARTS

#### CLASSICS

PROFESSOR 1899 J. RANKINE BROWN, M.A. (St. Andrews and  
Oxford), *Hon. LL.D.* (St. Andrews),  
F.N.Z.I.A.  
LECTURER 1941 L. H. G. GREENWOOD, M.A. (Cambridge)  
(temporary).  
ASSISTANT 1941 SHIRLEY SMITH, B.A. (Oxford).

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

PROFESSOR 1937 IAN A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edinburgh)  
LECTURER 1929 A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxford)

#### MODERN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR 1920 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A.  
(Cambridge)  
LECTURER FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A. (temporary)

#### MENTAL & MORAL PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR 1907 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc.  
LECTURER 1937 ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.,  
D.Lit. (London)  
LECTURER 1939 L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lon-  
don)

## ACADEMIC STAFF

*MATHEMATICS*

- PROFESSOR 1935 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxford), Dip.Ed.  
 LECTURER 1935 J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)

*EDUCATION*

- PROFESSOR 1927 W. H. GOULD, M.A.  
 LECTURER 1939 C. L. BAILEY, M.A.

*HISTORY*

- PROFESSOR 1935 F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford)  
 LECTURER 1936 J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (London)

*POLITICAL SCIENCE*

- PROFESSOR 1939 L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago)  
 LECTURER 1939 R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney)

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

*CHEMISTRY*

- PROFESSOR 1920 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A., M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leipzig)  
 LECTURER 1921 A. D. MONRO, M.Sc.  
 DEMONSTRATOR P. A. ONGLEY, M.Sc.

*BIOLOGY*

- PROFESSOR 1903 H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S.N.Z.  
 LECTURER 1937 I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc. (Sydney), Ph.D. (London) *Botany*  
 LECTURER 1940 L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill) *Zoology*  
 DEMONSTRATOR PATRICIA RALPH, B.Sc. *Zoology*  
 DEMONSTRATOR G. MARWICK, B.Sc. *Zoology*

*PHYSICS*

- PROFESSOR 1923 D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc.  
 LECTURER 1931 G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.



## GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR 1921 C. A. COTTON, D.Sc., A.O.S.M., F.R.S.N.Z.,  
F.G.S.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR 1920 B. E. MURPHY, M.A., LL.B., B.COM. *T. G.  
Macarthy Professor of Economics*

LECTURER 1928 HILDA G. HEINE, M.A. (N.Z.), PH.D. (Berlin)

LECTURER 1938 J.O. SHEARER, M.A.

## ACCOUNTANCY

LECTURER (Part-time) D. L. IRWIN, M.COM. *Book-keeping*

LECTURER (Part-time) W. G. RODGER, A.C.A.A., A.R.A.N.Z.  
(temporary) *Book-keeping and Auditing*

LECTURER (Part-time) R. E. POPE, LL.M. *Accountancy Law*  
(temporary)

## FACULTY OF LAW

ROMAN LAW, JURISPRUDENCE  
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, INTERNATIONAL  
LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

PROFESSOR 1940 R. O. McGECHAN, B.A., HONS., LL.B., HONS.  
(Sydney)

## ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR 1935 J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.) PHD. (Camb.)

LECTURER 1940 I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.

## ADULT EDUCATION

DIRECTOR 1938 J. O. SHEARER, M.A.

TUTOR ORGANISER 1938 A. S. HELY

TUTOR ORGANISER 1940 S. R. MORRISON, M.A.

## ARTS AND CRAFTS

TUTOR ORGANISER 1940 S. M. WILLIAMS, A.R.C.A.

## ACADEMIC STAFF

*HOME SCIENCE*

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOW 1936 AMY H. JOHNSON, B.H.Sc.

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN SOCIAL  
RELATIONS IN INDUSTRYFELLOW 1941 A. E. C. HARE, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D.  
(London)

## PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE PRINCIPAL

THE PROFESSORS

MR PEDDIE *Lecturers' Representative*MR SHEARER *Lecturers' Representative*

## DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR WOOD *Arts*PROFESSOR FLORANCE *Science*PROFESSOR MURPHY *Commerce*PROFESSOR WILLIAMS *Law*

# CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

## FACULTY OF ARTS

### DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor Gordon

Mr Cochran

#### ENGLISH I

The class meets on Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday at 9-10 a.m. The work of the class falls into two sections: (a) An introduction to Rhetoric, critical method and linguistic problems; (b) A general survey of English literature from the Renaissance to the present day with the reading of illustrative texts. These sections correspond to the (a) and (b) papers of the degree examination.

PRESCRIBED TEXTS 1942: Dixon and Grierson, *The English Parnassus*; Shakespeare, *Hamlet, Henry iv, part i, Romeo and Juliet*; Roberts, *The Century's Poetry, vol. 2* (Pelican Books); Milton, *Areopagitica*; Goldsmith, *Citizen of the World* (Everyman); Newman, *Idea of a University*; Cairncross, *Modern Essays in Criticism* (Macmillan); L. Pearsall Smith, *The English Language* (alternatively Bradley, *The Making of English* or Jespersen, *Growth and Structure of the English Language*); Read and Dobrée, *The London Book of English Prose*.

Recommended for reference and additional reading; Fowler, *Modern English Usage*; Rylands, *Words and Poetry*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*; King and Ketley, *The Control of Language*; Andersen, *The Laws of Verse*.

OLD ENGLISH—ELEMENTARY TUTORIAL CLASS: In the latter part of the session students who propose to proceed to English II in the following year should join the tutorial class in Old English. An hour will be fixed to suit the convenience of intending students.

NOTE: Suitably qualified students may after consultation with the Professor substitute in place of the paper (b) on the General Survey of English literature a paper on the Special Period being studied in the advanced class. The lectures on the special period are given on Tuesday and Thursday 5–6 p.m. Only first year students intending to proceed to Honours should adopt this course.

### ENGLISH II

The class meets on Tuesday and Thursday 5–6 p.m. and on Wednesday and Friday 4–5 p.m. The work of the class falls into three sections corresponding to the three degree papers, Language, Special Period, Chaucer and Shakespeare.

(a) Language: Old and Middle English studied from the following texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader* Nos. 2, 3, 11, 14, 15, 17. Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose* Nos. 1, 3, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17. The Grammar of West Saxon: Textbook, Wyatt, *Old English Grammar* or Wardale, *Old English Grammar*.

(b) Special Period and set critical works on the period as for Stage III. 1942 period: 1700–1780.

(c) Chaucer and Shakespeare: *Prescribed texts*: Chaucer, *Prologue, Knight's Tale*; Shakespeare, *Hamlet, Henry iv, part I*. For more detailed and especially textual study: *Romeo and Juliet*. For further reading consult the Stage III prescription.

### ENGLISH III

The class meets on Tuesday 4–6 p.m. and on Thursday 5–7 p.m. A tutorial hour will be fixed to suit the convenience of members of the class. The work of the class falls into four sections corresponding to the divisions and

options of the three degree papers. All students study Old and Middle English in the prescribed texts, a Special Period, Shakespeare and Chaucer. In addition students must choose either a language or a literary option for the third paper.

The prescribed work for each paper is as follows:

(a) Language: Old and Middle English studied from the following texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader* Nos. 20, 22-30 inclusive, 32, 34. Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 2, 4-7 inclusive, 11, 14, 16. The grammar and syntax of Old and Middle English as illustrated from the texts studied. Textbooks: Wyatt's or Wardale's *Grammar* as for Stage II.

(b) Special Period and set critical works on the period. The special period for 1942 is 1700-1780.

PRESCRIBED AUTHORS: The chief poems of Pope, Gay, Prior, Young, Thomson, Dyer, Gray, Collins, Johnson, Goldsmith. The chief novels of Richardson, Smollett, Sterne, Fielding, Defoe; Addison, selections (*e.g.* ed. Arnold); Steele, selections (*e.g.* ed. Dobson); selections from the prose work of Johnson, Goldsmith, Burke, Gibbon, Sheridan. The work in the class will not necessarily be confined to these authors.

SET CRITICAL WORKS ON PERIOD: Nicol Smith, *Shakespeare Criticism*; Hazlitt, *English Comic Writers* (in both these books only the eighteenth century sections need be studied).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED: *Cambridge History of English Literature*, vols. ix and x; Saintsbury, *Peace of the Augustans*; Seccombe, *The Age of Johnson*; Willey, *The Eighteenth Century Background*; Butt, *Introductions to English Literature* (The Augustans). Good anthologies for the period are Nicol Smith, *Oxford Book of Eighteenth Century Verse*; Ward's *English Poets*.

(c) (i) Chaucer and Shakespeare: Chaucer, *Prologue, Knight's Tale*; Shakespeare, *Hamlet, Henry iv, part 1*.

(ii) EITHER (*Literary Option*): A detailed and especially textual study of *Romeo and Juliet*, and a study of critical principles based on Aristotle's *Poetics*.

OR (*Language Option*): *The Owl and the Nightingale*. Historical study of Old and Middle English dialects. Old and Middle English Literature. Literary and linguistic

questions in this option will be based on the texts studied for papers (a) and (c).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED: Root, *The Poetry of Chaucer*; Pollard, *Shakespeare's Fight with the Pirates*; Granville-Barker, *Companion to Shakespeare Studies, Prefaces to Shakespeare*; Chambers, *William Shakespeare*; Wyld, *Short History of the English Language*.

Full reading lists for all the literature papers (at all stages) are available at the beginning of the session. External students may have these on application to the Professor.

#### M.A. AND HONOURS CLASSES

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged. English may be taken either as a half subject with another language or as a single subject. Students offering English as a single subject for Honours must *either* have taken another language to Stage III in their B.A. *or* have taken one language to Stage II and another to Stage I. Prospective candidates should note this change now introduced in the prerequisites. Considerable alterations have taken place in the prescriptions and options in the 1942 syllabus and candidates should make themselves familiar with these from the *University Calendar*. All students for M.A. and Honours now offer four papers, Old English, Middle English, Special Period, and (in alternate years) Milton or Shakespeare. Candidates for Honours in English as a single subject offer in addition three papers out of the following six subjects: History of the Language, General Outlines of English Literature, History and Principles of Literary Criticism, Period of English Literature 1840-1910, Gothic, Icelandic.

The work in the Honours classes falls into corresponding divisions. Old and Middle English texts are read in tutorial classes. For the Special Period in literature Honours students attend the advanced class in literature (Tuesday and Thursday 5-6 p.m.). The Professor conducts a weekly seminar in alternate years on Milton or Shake-

speare (1942: Milton). Tuition in the various options will be arranged to suit the needs of individual candidates. Full reading-lists are available.

IMPORTANT: No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year who is not devoting full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Honours students in 1942 will require the following editions of language texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*; *Beowulf* (ed. by Wyatt and Chambers or by Klaeber); *Gawain and the Green Knight* (ed. by Tolkein and Gordon but full reference should be made to the new E.E.T.S. edition); Chaucer, *Poems* (ed. by Skeat or by Robinson. Use for reference the edition of *Troilus and Criseyde* by Root).

#### ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY

The English class library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation Professor of English in the college. It contains several thousand useful volumes of text and critical work and is open to all members of the Stage II, II and Honours classes. There is a small voluntary subscription. No books may be removed without the permission of the Professor.

#### DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

##### LATIN

*Professor Rankine Brown*

*Mr Greenwood*

*Miss Smith*

##### LATIN I

This class meets on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 8 to 9 a.m., and on Mondays at 7 p.m. Weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose and Sight Translation, and Lectures are delivered on the set books.

Set Books: Cicero, *pro Lege Manilia*, *pro Archia* (K. P. Wilson, Blackwood); Virgil, *George IV* (Winbolt, Blackie).

## LATIN II AND III AND HONOURS CLASS

This class meets on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays 5 to 6 p.m., and on Saturdays 9 to 10 a.m., and for Honours students only on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 5 to 6 p.m. The work in the class is conditioned by the books set for the University examination, but is not confined to these.

The special books for Honours are read on Tuesdays and Thursdays. Courses of Lectures are given on Syntax, Literature and History; and weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose, Sight Translation and Syntax.

Set Books—Stages II and III: Cicero, *pro Sestio* (Holden, MacMillan); Virgil—*Aeneid VIII* (Sidgwick, Cambridge). Mackail, *Latin Literature*, pp. 120–246; Pelham, *Roman History*, from death of Sulla to death of Nero.

Students taking Latin III read in addition Propertius, Postgate's *Selections* (Macmillan).

For students reading for M.A. Honours (as a half-subject): Set books for Stage II, Tacitus *Histories I* (Davies), Juvenal 1, 3, 5, 10, 13 (Duff), Lucretius 1 (Duff), Livy II (Conway).

History period: 31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; Mackail, *History of Latin Literature*; Pelham, *Outlines of Roman History*; Middleton and Mills, *Student's Companion to Latin Authors*; Gow, *Companion to School Classics*; Smith, *Classical Dictionary*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*.

For Latin as single subject for Honours, see New Zealand University *Calendar*.

## GREEK

## GREEK I

This class will meet on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 4 to 5 p.m.

Set Books: *Salamis* (Edwards, Cambridge Press); Freeman, *Scenes from Trojan War—Troades*; Smith, *Initia Graeca*, Part I; North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.



## GREEK II AND III AND HONOURS

Classes for these subjects will be formed as required. They cannot be held after 5 p.m.

The following books are recommended for reference: Murray, *History of Greek Literature*; Jebb, *Primer of Greek Literature*; Robinson, *History of Greece*; Bury, *History of Greece*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon*; Liddell and Scott, *Abridged Greek Lexicon*.

## GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE

Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 6 p.m. and Tuesdays at 7 p.m.

This class deals with the subjects as defined in the University Calendar as a Stage I subject for the Arts Degree, and is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of slides.

The subject is defined as follows:

(i) Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

Text Books: Bury, *History of Greece* or Robinson, *History of Greece*.

(ii) Elementary knowledge of Greek Art with special reference to sculpture.

Text Book: J. R. Elliott, *Outline of Greek Art*.

(iii) General knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and set books.

For 1942: Homer, *Odyssey*, omitting II to IV inclusive (Butcher and Lang); Sophocles, *Oedipus Tyrannus* (Campbell, World's Classics); Aristophanes, *Knights* (Hookham

Frere); Aeschylus, *Persae* (Campbell, World's Classics); Euripides, *Iphigenia in Tauris* (Murray); Plato, *Apology*, *Crito* (Church, Macmillan); Thucydides, III (Everyman, Dent); Herodotus; VIII IX.

For general knowledge of Greek Literature the following are recommended: Murray, *History of Greek Literature*; Jebb, *Primer of Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*.

## DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Boyd-Wilson  
Miss Huntington

### FRENCH I

This class meets every Tuesday and Thursday, 5-6 p.m., and on Fridays, 7-8 p.m. The oral class may be attended either on Tuesday, 7-8 p.m., or on Thursday, 7-8 p.m.

Set Books: Maupassant, *Douze Contes* (Nelson); Corneille, *Le Cid*; Molière, *L'Avare*.

Period: 1600-1700.

Text Books: Cury et Boerner, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Gardiner, *Outlines of French Literature*; Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Mornet, *Short History of French Literature*; Wordsworth, *Modern French Syntax and Composition*; Dent, *French Phonetic Reader*.

The oral examination will consist of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text—Maupassant, *Douze Contes* (Nelson), and a paper on phonetics. The following are recommended for study: Stewart and Clark, *The Teaching of French by Phonetic Methods*; G. G. Nicholson, *Introduction to French Phonetics*; L. E. Armstrong, *The Phonetics of French* (Bell).

## FRENCH II

This class meets from 4 to 5 p.m. on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays, and from 7-8 p.m. on Fridays. Times for oral will be arranged.

Set Books: La Fontaine, *Select Fables* (C. Hugon, Oxford Univ. Press); Molière, *Le Misanthrope*; Sévigné, *Lettres choisies* (Hachette) or Sévigné, *Selected Letters* (a) (Baker, Manchester Press) or (b) (Nelson edition); Corneille, *Cinna*; Barrès, *Colette Baudoche* (Nelson) or Mérimée, *Colomba*.

Period: 1600-1700.

For Text Books recommended see under French III below.

The oral examination will consist of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text—F. C. Roe, *Modern Tales from France* (Longmans), and a paper on phonetics (Nicholson, *Phonetics*, Parts I and II).

## FRENCH III

This class meets from 4 to 5 p.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays; and on Fridays 7-8 p.m. Times for oral will be arranged.

Set Authors: La Fontaine; Molière; Corneille; Mme. de Sévigné.

Set Books: La Fontaine, *Select Fables* (C. Hugon, Oxford Univ. Press); Molière, *Le Misanthrope*; Corneille, *Cinna*; Sévigné, as for French II; E. Rostand, *Cyrano de Bergerac*; *Chanson de Roland* (Hachette) or *Aucassin et Nicolette*.

Period: 1600-1700.

Text Books recommended for French II and III: Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Faguet, *17e Siècle*; A. L. James, *Historical Introduction to French Phonetics*; J. Anglade, *Grammaire élémentaire de l'ancien français*; Foulet, *Petite syntaxe*; D. A. Paton, *Manuel d'ancien français*; A. Ewert, *The French Language*.

The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text, as for French II, and explanation (*lecture expliquée*) of a sight passage.

## HONOURS

Hours of classes : Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, 4 to 5 p.m., Fridays 4 to 5 p.m. and Friday 7-8 p.m. For oral test see prescription in New Zealand University *Calendar*. For Text Books see French III above.

## COMMERCIAL FRENCH

This class will meet on Mondays 5 to 6 p.m., Wednesdays and Thursdays 7 to 8 p.m.

Set Books : Weekley and Poget, *Commercial French Reader* (Hachette) ; Lazare, *Half Hours with French Authors*, Part I ; Macdonald, *Manual of French Commercial Correspondence* (Pitman).

Also recommended : F. Thémoin and R. Landrieux, *Commerce and Commercial Correspondence* (Hachette). This book is bilingual and is specially useful for external students.

## ORAL CERTIFICATE

In connection with the requirements of the University, an oral examination in French for external students at all stages will be held at various centres at the beginning of October. For prescriptions see above.

## G E R M A N

## GERMAN I

Hours to be arranged.

Set Books: Schiller, *Wilhelm Tell*; Heine, *Die Harzreise*; Freytag, *Die Journalisten*.

Period of Literature: 1805-1914.

The oral examination will consist of (1) dictation, and (2) reading and conversation on a set text, namely *German Readings* (First Series) by H. W. Soule (Heath).

## SCIENCE GERMAN

Set Book : Barker, *Basic German for Science Students* (Heffer).

## DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

*Professor Hunter*  
*Dr Ernest Beaglehole*  
*Mr Hearnshaw*

NOTE. Students who desire to proceed to the Honours Course in Philosophy are advised to consult the Professor before arranging their courses.

Hours in Stage III and in M.A. Courses are subject to adjustment at the beginning of the session.

## PHILOSOPHY I

This course covers, but is not confined to, the work prescribed for B.A., LL.B. and the Diplomas of Education and Journalism.

*Either* PSYCHOLOGY

Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 6 p.m.  
 Tutorial, Thursday 7 p.m.

Text Book: Woodworth, *Psychology* (12th edition).

*Or* LOGIC AND ETHICS.

Lectures: Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 5 p.m.  
 Tutorial, Tuesday 6 p.m.

Text Books: Mellone, *Elements of Logic*; Dewey and Tufts, *Ethics*.

## PHILOSOPHY II

PSYCHOLOGY *or* LOGIC AND ETHICS—the option not taken at Stage I.

## PHILOSOPHY III

The arrangement of work in this class is designed to meet the requirements of students who are taking Philosophy at Stage III for the B.A. Degree or for Senior Scholarship.

The following courses will be offered, of which students are required to take three :

A. LOGIC : Tuesday at 5 p.m.

Text Book : Cohen and Nagel, *Logic and Scientific Method*.

B. PSYCHOLOGY : Wednesday at 5 p.m.

Text Book : Thouless, *General and Social Psychology*.

C. ETHICS : Thursday at 5 p.m.

Text Book : Joad, *Guide to the Philosophy of Morals and Politics*.

D. SOCIAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY : At hour to be arranged.

Text Book : Thouless, *General and Social Psychology*.

#### M.A. AND HONOURS

The work of this class covers, but is not confined to, the prescriptions of the subjects as defined for M.A. and Honours. The courses set out below will be offered in 1942; if a student wishes to take any other option given by the University, he should communicate with the Professor as soon as possible.

A. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY : A general introduction to philosophical ideas and problems. Tuesday and Thursday at 4 p.m.

Text Books : Joad, *Guide to Philosophy* ; Webb, *History of Philosophy*.

B. PSYCHOLOGY : Modern Principles and Problems. Hour to be arranged.

Text Book : Flugel, *One Hundred Years of Psychology*.

C. ETHICS. See Stage III, Course C.

Set Book : Moore, *Principia Ethica*.

D. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. Friday at 4 p.m.

Text Books : McDougall, *Group Mind* ; Dewey, *Human Nature and Conduct*.

E. PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY. Hour to be arranged.

Text Books : Rivers, *Instinct and the Unconscious* ; Freud, *A General Selection* (ed. Rickman).

F. SEMINAR : A seminar will be held for the discussion of problems.

Honours students will take lectures in Philosophy III as directed by the Professor.

### PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY

NOTE. In all courses hours will be fixed at the beginning of the session and every effort made to suit the convenience of students.

The University has prescribed alternative questions in Psychology for students who qualify in laboratory work. The courses are arranged as follows :

A. Stage I or II—A course of experiments in the qualitative problems of sensation, perception, mental imagery, association, memory, intelligence, action, attention, feeling.

B. Stage III—A course of experiments in more advanced work in the subjects of the Stage I Course, in simple quantitative methods, in examination of individuals in acuity of the senses, colour vision, tone discrimination, and in general intelligence and mental tests.

C. Honours—Experiments in advanced work. Students desiring to undertake work for the thesis of the Honours Course will be given every facility for doing so.

### PSYCHOLOGY, GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL

The work of this class will cover the course prescribed for B.Sc. Stage I.

Lectures : At hours to be arranged.

Practical Work : Not fewer than four hours per week throughout the session. Hours to be arranged.

Text Books : Woodworth, *Psychology* ; McDougall, *Energies of Men* ; Seashore and Seashore, *Elementary Experiments in Psychology*.

#### INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course covers the work prescribed in this subject for the Diploma of Public Administration.

Text Books : Myers, *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain* ; Mayo, *The Human Problems of an Industrial Civilization*.

#### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood

Dr J. C. Beaglehole

Students who contemplate proceeding to Honours are advised to consult the Professor, and to keep in touch with him during their course. This is particularly important for those who may ultimately read for Honours as external students.

All students are recommended to make frequent reference to Atlases. Historical Atlases such as *Philips' Historical Atlas* (Ramsay Muir) and Putzger's *Historischer Schul-Atlas* will be found particularly useful ; also the series of sketch maps given by Horrabin, *An Atlas of European History*. Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe* is good for the period 1789-1922.

Fuller definitions of the syllabus prescribed at the various stages will be found in the New Zealand University Calendar.



## HISTORY I

The work of this class is designed for but is not confined to the course for B.A., B.Com., and Diploma in Journalism.

Social and political development and international relations of the Great Powers of Europe, outlines of the history of U.S.A. and Japan, since 1815 ; British colonial policy since 1815, including some comparison with colonial policies of other European nations ; outlines of the history of Australia and New Zealand.

Lectures: Monday 7-8; Tuesday and Thursday 6-7; Tutorial, Wednesday 7-8.

Text Books : Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries* or Hazen, *Europe since 1815* or Fueter, *World History 1815-1920* ; Moon, *Imperialism and World Politics* ; Condliffe and Airey, *A Short History of New Zealand* ; Reeves, *The Long White Cloud* ; Beaglehole, *New Zealand : a Short History* ; Scott, *Short History of Australia* or Wood, *Concise History of Australia* ; Keith, *Speeches and Documents on British Colonial Policy, Speeches and Documents on the British Dominions* ; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion*, Vol. II.

Students should note that the syllabus includes recent history (excluding purely military affairs), and accordingly keep up their reading on current and recent events.

Additional reading will be prescribed as required.

## HISTORY II

Europe 1494-1715 ; the expansion of Europe 1494-1715.

Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 5-6 p.m.

Text Books : Johnson, *Europe in the 16th Century* or Grant, *History of Europe 1494-1610* ; Wakeman, *Ascendancy of France* ; Clark, *The Seventeenth Century* ; Reddaway,

*Select Documents of European History, 1492-1715*; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion, Vol. I*; Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*.

Other books of similar scope and standard may be substituted for the above. Additional reading is essential, and will be prescribed as required.

### HISTORY III

Europe 1715-1815: the expansion of Europe 1715-1815.

Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 4-5 p.m.

Text Books: Hassall, *The Balance of Power, 1715-1789*; Stephens, *Revolutionary Europe, 1789-1815*; Reddaway, *History of Europe, 1715-1814*; Brailsford, *Voltaire*; *Cambridge Modern History, Vols. VI, VIII, IX*; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion, Vol. I*; Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*.

Other books of similar scope and standard may be substituted for the above. Additional reading is essential, and will be prescribed as required.

### M.A. AND HONOURS

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged. So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar. Its work covers the prescriptions as defined for M.A. and Honours in the New Zealand University *Calendar*, and a short course will be given at the beginning of the session on Historical Method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. Reading will be prescribed as required.

The 'special topic' for 1942 is *Disraeli and Imperialism*, and for 1943 *English Puritanism*.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Gould

Mr Bailey

## EDUCATION I

The lectures will cover the course prescribed for B.A., the Teachers' B Certificate, and, in part, that for the Diploma in Education.

Lectures : Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 4-5 p.m.  
Tutorial at an hour to be arranged.

Text Books . Hadow, *Report on the Primary School* ; Isaacs, *The Children We Teach* ; Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles*.

## EDUCATION II

This class will meet on Tuesdays, 4-5 p.m. and 6-7 p.m. and Thursdays, 4-5 p.m.

Text Books : Ross, *Groundwork of Educational Psychology* ; Cattell, *A Guide to Mental Testing* ; Dickinson, *The Greek View of Life* ; Sidney Dark, *The Renaissance*.

Set Books : Plato, *Republic* ; More, *Utopia* ; Bacon, *New Atlantis*.

## EDUCATION III

This class will meet on Mondays and Thursdays, 5-6 p.m., and Wednesdays 6-7 p.m.

Text Books : Boyd, *History of Western Education* ; Burt, *The Subnormal Mind* ; Butchers, *The Education System* ; Campbell, *Educating New Zealand*.

Set Books : Ascham, *The Scholemaster* ; Rousseau, *Emile* ; Spencer, *On Education* (Landmarks in History of Education Series), Dewey, *The School and Society*.

## HONOURS

Hours to be arranged.

Text Books : Clark *et al.*, *A Review of Educational Thought* ; Spens, *Report on Secondary Education* ; Kandel,

*Comparative Education*; Maciver, *Society, Its Structure and Changes*.

#### DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

This class will meet as under: For History of Education, Tuesday 5-6 p.m.; for Principles of Teaching, Wednesday 5-6 p.m.; for Experimental Education, Tuesday and Thursday 6-7 p.m. Arrangements will be made for practical work.

Text Books: Boyd, *History of Western Education*; Hughes and Hughes, *Learning and Teaching*; Cattell, *A Guide to Mental Testing*; Spens, *Report on Secondary Education*.

#### VACATION COURSE

A vacation course for external students desiring to qualify for practical certificates for Stage II and Diploma will be held during the August vacation, if sufficient candidates offer. Intending students are requested to make application early in the first term. The fee for the course will be £2 2s.

### DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

*Professor Lipson*  
*Mr Parker*

#### B.A. COURSES

*(For the Diploma in Public Administration see page 90)*

Under the new syllabus in Political Science for B.A., there are two units, *viz.* History of Political Theory and Comparative Political Institutions. Each occupies a full year's study. Students may choose *either* of these subjects as Political Science I. They may then proceed in a subsequent year to take as Political Science II the alternative not chosen for Political Science I.

Those who have already passed the University examination in Political Science I under the *old* syllabus may now take either History of Political Theory or Comparative Political Institutions as Political Science II. Students in the Arts Faculty who desire to do Political Science would be well advised to combine it with such kindred subjects as Economics, History, and Philosophy or Psychology.

#### HISTORY OF POLITICAL THEORY

Lectures on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays at 5 p.m. to 6 p.m.

The course is a study in the development of different political theories, emphasising the relationship of each theory to the historical circumstances of the country and period in which it has been propounded. The University syllabus requires two papers, one on political theories from Plato to Rousseau, the other on the theories from Burke to the present day.

Recommended books : Sabine, G. H. *History of Political Theory* ; Coker, F. W. *Recent Political Thought*.

#### COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

Lectures on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 5 p.m. to 6 p.m. and on Wednesdays at 6 p.m. to 7 p.m.

The course is designed to compare leading examples of democratic and non-democratic governmental systems. Two papers are required by the University syllabus ; the first being devoted to democratic types, the second to non-democratic. For the former, particular attention will be paid to Great Britain and the United States ; for the latter, to the Soviet Union, Fascist Italy, and Nazi Germany.

Recommended books : Laski, H. J. *Parliamentary Government in England* ; Bryce, J. *The American Commonwealth* (Vol. I) ; Webb, S. and B. *Soviet Communism* ; Finer, H. *Mussolini's Italy* ; Marx, F. M. *Government in the Third Reich*.

Exempted students should consult the Professor at the commencement of the academic session.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor Miles  
Dr Campbell

## PURE MATHEMATICS I

Three lectures per week on Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Elementary Calculus ; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

Text Books : C. Smith, *Treatise on Algebra* ; Carlaw, *Plane Trigonometry* ; Jackson, *Elementary Solid Geometry* or *Lines, Solid Geometry* ; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables* ; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

## PURE MATHEMATICS II

Two lectures per week on Elementary Calculus ; two lectures per week on Geometry, pure and analytical, and Advanced Algebra and Trigonometry.

Text Books : Sommerville, *Analytical Conics* ; Askwith, *Pure Geometry* ; C. Smith, *Treatise on Algebra* ; Carlaw, *Plane Trigonometry*.

## CALCULUS

This is a half-course, portion of PURE MATHEMATICS II, arranged to meet the needs of students of Science who do not need the whole Stage II course.

Text Book : Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

## PURE MATHEMATICS III

Three lectures per week on Projective and Analytical Geometry, Algebra and Elementary Differential Equations.

Text Books : Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus* ; C. Smith, *Treatise on Algebra* ; Askwith, *Pure Geometry* ; W. P. Milne, *Projective Geometry* (optional) ; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions* ; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional) ; Durell and Robson, *Advanced Trigonometry*.

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS I

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

Text Books : Loney, *Elements of Statics and Dynamics* ;  
*Elements of Hydrostatics*.

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS III

Three lectures per week on Advanced Dynamics,  
Statics, and Hydrostatics.

Text Books : A. S. Ramsey, *Dynamics* ; *Statics* ; *Hydro-  
statics*.

## HONOURS CLASS

Four lectures per week on Elementary Astronomy,  
Rigid Dynamics, Analytical Geometry of three dimensions,  
Differential Equations, and the Complex Variable.

Text Books : Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* ; Piaggio, *Differ-  
ential Equations* ; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three  
Dimensions* ; Todhunter and Leathem, *Spherical Trigon-  
ometry* ; Loney, *Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies* ;  
Barlow and Bryan, *Mathematical Astronomy* ; Smart, *Spher-  
ical Astronomy* ; MacRobert, *Functions of a Complex Variable*.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN MATHEMATICAL  
STATISTICS

One lecture per week, if sufficient students offer them-  
selves. Some knowledge of the Calculus is desirable for  
students taking this class.

Text Book : B. H. Camp, *Elementary Statistics* (optional).

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMICS

*Professor Murphy*

*Dr Heine*

*Mr Shearer*

JUNIOR CLASS *Professor Murphy*

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytic, with special refer-  
ence to New Zealand conditions ; covering, but not neces-

sarily confined to, the requirements of Economics I for the B.A. and B.Com. degrees. Three lectures per week, on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 5 to 6 p.m., and Fridays 7 to 8 p.m.

Text Book : Murphy, *Outlines of Economics*.

#### ADVANCED CLASSES

##### COURSE A *Mr Shearer*

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytic, of a more advanced character, covering the requirements of papers (a) and (b) of Honours in Arts and Commerce and Economics II A. Three lectures per week, on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, 6 to 7 p.m.

Text Books : Marshall, *Industry and Trade* ; Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression* ; Walker, *Unemployment Policy* ; Marshall, *Principles of Economics* ; Meade, *An Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy* ; Harrod, *International Economics*.

##### COURSE B *Professor Murphy*

CURRENCY AND BANKING. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Economics II B, Honours in Arts and Commerce and B.Com. One lecture per week, on Friday, 6 to 7 p.m.

Text Books : Gayer, *Monetary Policy and Economic Stabilisation* ; Cole, *What Everybody Wants to Know about Money* ; Mills and Walker, *Money* ; or Coulborn, *Introduction to Money*.

##### COURSE C *Dr Heine*

ECONOMIC HISTORY. Two classes. (a) The economic history of England from the break-up of the Middle Ages to the present day, with special reference to the period from the Industrial Revolution onwards. Two lectures per week, on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 6 to 7 p.m. This



class will meet the requirements of part of the work for Honours in Arts and Commerce, and of the B.Com. degree.

Text Books : Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England* ; Birnie, *An Economic History of the British Isles*.

(b) The economic history of Imperialism in the 19th and 20th centuries, with special reference to the British Empire, covering, in conjunction with class (a), the requirements of Honours in Arts and Commerce. One lecture per week, on Mondays, 6 to 7 p.m., or such other hour as may be arranged to suit the convenience of those concerned. Reading will be prescribed as required.

#### COURSE D *Dr Heine*

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the B.Com. degree. Two lectures per week, on Mondays, 7 to 8 p.m., and Fridays, 5 to 6 p.m.

Text Book : Stamp, *Intermediate Commercial Geography*, Vol. II.

#### COURSE E *Dr Heine*

STATISTICAL METHOD. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the B.Com. degree, and (in conjunction with Course F) Honours in Arts and Commerce. One lecture per week, on Wednesdays, 6 to 7 p.m.

Text Book : Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*.

#### COURSE F *Mr Shearer*

ECONOMIC METHODOLOGY. The scope and logical method of Economics, the relation of Economics to the other sciences and to contemporary life and thought, economic fallacies, mathematical, mechanical, historical, and biological analogies in Economics, schools of economic

thought, covering (in conjunction with Course E), but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Honours in Arts and Commerce. One lecture per week, at an hour to be arranged to suit the convenience of those concerned. It is desirable, but not essential, that students attending this class should possess some preliminary knowledge of Logic.

Text Book: Keynes, *Scope and Method of Political Economy*.

#### COURSE G *Professor Murphy*

PUBLIC FINANCE. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Honours in Arts and Commerce and the B.Com. degree. Two lectures per week, on Mondays and Wednesdays, 5 to 6 p.m.

Text Books: Lutz, *Public Finance*; Silverman, *Taxation*.

#### COURSE H *Mr Shearer*

INTERNATIONAL TRADE. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the B.Com. degree. One lecture per week, at an hour to be arranged to suit the convenience of those concerned.

Text Book: Haberler, *Theory of International Trade*.

### PROFESSIONAL CLASSES

*Mr Irwin*

*Mr Rodger*

*Mr Pope*

#### BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS I *Mr Irwin*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the principles and practice of elementary book-keeping, and will be covered in one session. Special

attention will be given to fundamental principles, and instruction will be given in office routine and management. Lectures will occupy two hours a week, on Tuesdays, 6 to 8 p.m. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books to be used.

#### BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS II *Mr Irwin*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Book-keeping and Accounts I, and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of Double Entry Book-keeping, and its practical application. One lecture per week, on Wednesdays, 6 to 8 p.m. This stage is designed to cover the application of Double Entry Book-keeping to the more specialised classes of businesses, and will follow the prescription given in the New Zealand University *Calendar* for Stage II. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books required.

#### BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS III *Mr Rodger*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. The third and last stage of Book-keeping and Accounts is designed to provide a preparation for the final examination for the professional course, or the degree of B.Com., and a full knowledge of the earlier stages is presumed in all cases. One lecture per week, on Mondays, 6 to 8 p.m. It is recommended that students should have either passed, or be taking in the same year, the subjects of Trustee Law, Bankruptcy Law and Company Law. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books to be used.

AUDITING *Mr Rodger*

The syllabus will cover the prescription for the professional examination in Accountancy as defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*, and two hours per week will be devoted to this subject, on Fridays, 6 to 8 p.m. It is recommended that students should have either passed, or be taking in the same year, the subjects of Trustee Law, Bankruptcy Law, Company Law and Book-keeping and Accounts III. The text books to be used will be announced at the commencement of the session.

MERCANTILE LAW I *Mr Pope*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.  
One lecture per week, on Fridays 6 to 7 p.m.

Text Book : Sutton and Shannon, *Contracts*.

MERCANTILE LAW II *Mr Pope*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.  
One lecture per week, on Mondays, 6 to 7 p.m. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books to be used. It is advisable to obtain a copy of the *Sale of Goods Act*, 1908.

THE LAW OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES *Mr Pope*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.  
One lecture per week, on Wednesdays, 5 to 6 p.m. Students are advised to obtain a copy of the *Companies Act*, 1933.

Text Book : Topham, *Company Law*.

THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY *Mr Pope*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.  
One lecture per week, on Thursdays, 6 to 7 p.m. Students are advised to obtain a copy of the *Bankruptcy Act*, 1908.

THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF TRUSTEES UNDER  
WILLS AND OF RECEIVERS

*Mr Pope*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.  
One lecture per week, on Tuesdays, 6 to 7 p.m. Students  
will be advised at the commencement of the session as to  
the text books to be used.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

*Professor Florance*

*Mr Peddie*

## STAGE I

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A.  
and B.Sc. (Stage I), Medical Intermediate and Engineering  
Intermediate Syllabuses.

A. Lectures : Monday and Wednesday, 10 to 11 a.m.,  
Tuesday and Friday, 9 to 10 a.m.

B. Practical Work. Five hours per week. Medical,  
Dental, Home Science and Agricultural Students, Tuesday  
and Friday, 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

B.A., B.Sc., and Engineering students, either Monday  
and Wednesday, 1.30 to 4 p.m., *or* Tuesday, 7 to 9.30 p.m.,  
and Thursday, 4 to 6.30 p.m.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations  
on theoretical Physics, to complete the prescribed course  
of experiments and to pass a practical examination.  
Students are also required to keep neat and concise re-  
cords of their experimental results, which will be marked  
each week.

Text Book : Smith, *Intermediate Physics*.

Intending students, particularly those who wish to proceed to Advanced Physics, are recommended to consult the Professor before the commencement of the classes. It is advisable that students doing the Advanced Physics course should also do Pure Mathematics at least to Stage II.

#### STAGE II \*

A. LECTURES : Monday 8 to 9 a.m., Wednesday 4 to 5 p.m., Friday 3 to 4 p.m.

Text Books : Champion and Davy, *Properties of Matter* ; Houston, *A Treatise on Light* ; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics* or Saha and Srivastava, *A Treatise on Heat* ; Starling, *Electricity and Magnetism* ; Wood, *A Text-book of Sound*.

B. PRACTICAL WORK. Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Text Book : Worsnop and Flint, *Practical Physics*.

#### STAGE III

A. LECTURES : Monday and Wednesday 5 to 6 p.m., Friday 4 to 5 p.m.

Text Books : Page and Adams, *Principles of Electricity* ; Vigoureux and Webb, *Principles of Electrical and Magnetic Measurements* ; Text books prescribed for Stage II.

B. PRACTICAL WORK. Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Text Book : Worsnop and Flint, *Practical Physics*.

#### APPLIED PHYSICS

Either (i) GENERAL PHYSICS, HEAT, LIGHT AND SOUND

Or (ii) MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.\*

Students should note that, of these two options, only option (ii) is accepted in the list of subjects required for B.Sc. by the Post and Telegraph Department.

\* Will be discontinued for the duration of the war.

Lectures : Monday and Wednesday, 4 to 5 p.m.; Friday, 5 to 6 p.m.

Practical times to be arranged.

Text Books : As for Stage III Physics, and others to be arranged.

Students taking a course in Applied Physics must either be attending or have already attended the corresponding advanced course in Physics, and no student will be allowed terms in Applied Physics unless his work in the corresponding advanced course has been satisfactory.

#### HONOURS COURSE

Times and books to be arranged.

#### RESEARCH

The laboratory is well equipped for certain classes of original investigation, and every facility possible will be afforded to those who undertake research work.

#### MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

#### RADIO PHYSICS

To meet the desire of the Government, important changes have been made to the syllabus. There is at present an urgent demand for students who have completed a course in Radio Physics. This course will extend over two years. The first part of this course replaces Stage II Physics, and the second or advanced part replaces Applied Physics, Option (ii). For further information see below.

## STAGE II

LECTURES. Monday 8 to 9 a.m., Wednesday 4 to 5 p.m., Friday 3 to 4 p.m.

PRACTICAL WORK. Times to be arranged. Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week.

Text Books: *Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy*, Volume I; Reyner, *Modern Radio Communication*, Vols. I and II; Starling, *Electricity and Magnetism*; *Radiotron Receiving Tube Manual*.

A copy of the syllabus for Physics II (Radio Physics) may be had on application to the Physics Department.

## STAGE III

A student who has completed Physics II (Radio Physics) may proceed to any of the following courses:

(a) Physics III (a) and III (b). See page 50.

(b) Physics III (Advanced Radio Physics). With the approval of the Professor, a student may offer the Advanced Radio Physics course for Physics Stage III, provided he is doing the course with a view to military service.

(c) Physics III [(III (a) and III (b)] and Applied Physics (Advanced Radio Physics), taken either concurrently or separately. If the student elects to do the Advanced Radio Physics course first, and intends to proceed with Physics III (a) and III (b) at a later date, he should call his Advanced Radio Physics course Applied Physics for the purpose of the degree.

## ADVANCED RADIO PHYSICS

LECTURES. Monday and Wednesday, 4 to 5 p.m., Friday 5 to 6 p.m.

PRACTICAL WORK. Times to be arranged. Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week.



Text Books: Those prescribed for Stage II, together with the following: *Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy*, Vol. II; *Radio Amateur's Handbook* (A.R.R.L.); *Radiotron Designer's Handbook*.

Reference Books: Terman, *Radio Engineering*; Terman, *Measurements in Radio Engineering*; Hartshorn, *Radio Frequency Measurements*.

(Note: There are a number of good reference books on advanced radio theory and practice. The above books represent the type of standard required, and students should be careful to provide themselves only with modern books or late editions of standard books. Advice will be given where desired.)

A copy of the syllabus for the Advanced Radio Physics course may be had on application to the Physics Department.

PREREQUISITES. Any student desiring to do the Advanced Radio Physics course for a degree unit (either as Physics, Stage III, or as Applied Physics) must have already passed in Physics Stage II (Radio Physics), or alternatively must have passed at least Physics, Stage II under the old prescription.

GENERAL. Under war conditions, suitable students who have not the necessary prerequisites for Physics, Stage II (Radio Physics) or for Advanced Radio Physics, will be accepted in these classes, provided they can satisfy the Professor of Physics that they are reasonably competent to proceed with such courses. If such students satisfy all requirements, both theoretical and practical, they can obtain a certificate to this effect, but they cannot obtain credit for a degree unit unless they have the necessary prerequisites in Physics.

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Robertson

Mr Monro

## GENERAL COURSE

Candidates for B.A. and B.Sc., Medical and Engineering Intermediate, are advised to take this course. Medical students should also take the course in Elementary Organic Chemistry.

This class meets on Mondays and Wednesdays 11 a.m., Fridays 4 p.m., and Mondays 5 p.m. (tutorial).

Text Books: Smith, *Inorganic Chemistry* or Holmyard, *Inorganic Chemistry*; Lewis, *Elements of Organic Chemistry*.

## ELEMENTARY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Mondays at 4 p.m.

Text Book: Cohen, *Organic Chemistry*.

## ADVANCED COURSE

Stage II candidates should attend the lectures on Elementary Organic Chemistry, Mondays 4 p.m., and on Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Fridays 5 p.m. To keep terms it is necessary to pass in both divisions of the subject.

Stage III candidates should attend the lectures on Advanced Organic Chemistry, Tuesdays 5 p.m., and on Physical Chemistry, Thursdays 5 p.m., and Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Fridays 5 p.m.

Text Books: Bernthsen, *Organic Chemistry*; Philbrick and Holmyard, *Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry*; Mee, *Physical Chemistry*.

## CHEMISTRY II (as single unit)

Two half courses, (i) Elementary Organic Chemistry one year; and (ii) Advanced Organic Chemistry the fol-

lowing year are necessary. Students wishing to pass in this subject in the second year of their University work must therefore take (i) in their first year.

#### HONOURS COURSE

Hours to be arranged.

A special course of reading will be recommended for each student.

#### PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY

##### STAGE I. INORGANIC

A minimum attendance of five hours weekly is required. Intermediate students, Wednesday 1.30 to 4 p.m., Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. B.A. and B.Sc. students, either Tuesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. and 1.30 to 4 p.m., or Monday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Tuesday 4.0 to 6.30 p.m.

Text Book : Robertson and Burleigh, *Qualitative Analysis*.

##### ELEMENTARY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Fridays 1.30 to 4 p.m.

##### STAGE II AND III COURSE

Six hours per week: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday mornings or otherwise only after arrangement with the Professor.

Text Books : Cohen, *Practical Organic Chemistry*; Cumming and Kay, *Quantitative Analysis*.

#### DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

*Professor Kirk*

*Dr Newman* Botany

*Dr Richardson* Zoology

Students at all stages must provide themselves with text-books, and read fully and carefully, making notes on

any special difficulties for discussion with the teaching staff.

In both lectures and laboratory work due regard will be had to the University syllabus, but work will not be confined to the syllabus.

### BOTANY

It is a great advantage to students to have some knowledge of Chemistry, or to take Chemistry at the same time. Those that intend to advance Botany should certainly do so.

STAGE I. Lectures : Monday, Wednesday and Friday at noon, Wednesday at 4 p.m. (General Biology).

Practical work : Students will be required to attend in the laboratory for two periods per week. The laboratory periods are Wednesday, 6.30 p.m. to 9 p.m., and Thursday, 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

STAGES II AND III. Lectures : Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 3 p.m.

Practical work : Students will be required to work for a minimum of seven hours per week. Of this time at least five hours must be spent during the presence of the teacher in the laboratory. Laboratory periods from which these five hours may be chosen are tentatively fixed as follows : Tuesday 9 a.m. to noon, Wednesday, 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., Thursday, 2 p.m. to 4 p.m.

HERBARIUM. All students proceeding to Stage III in Botany for a degree course, must present during the *first* week of *third* term of their Stage III a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand Flora ; otherwise terms will not be granted. The herbarium must contain at least 90 specimens collected by the student and representing the various great divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted according to the international standards.

INTERMEDIATE. Students taking Zoology for the Intermediate Stage in Medicine, Agriculture, Forestry or Home Science will during the second term attend a short course of special lectures in Botany and will do the required laboratory work. The lectures will be given on Fridays at 5 and the laboratory period will be on Tuesdays, from 2 to 5. A theoretical and a practical examination will be held to determine the issue of the certificate required by the University.

LABORATORY NOTEBOOKS. Laboratory work must be recorded in notebooks of an approved kind.

INSTRUMENTS. All students must provide themselves with the following instruments as a minimum : A razor for cutting sections ; a pair of mounted needles ; a pair of forceps with fine points ; a pocket lens ; a stout scalpel.

#### TEXT BOOKS

STAGE I. All students must have either Parker, *Lessons in Elementary Biology* or Dendy, *Evolutionary Biology* and either Smith, Overton and Others, *Text-book of General Botany* or Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function* or Strasburger, *Text-book of Botany*, or Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*.

Among books that will be useful for reference are : Tansley, *Elements of Plant Biology* ; Dixon, *Practical Plant Biology* ; Priestley and Scott, *An Introduction to Botany*.

It is desirable that students should have Cockayne, *New Zealand Plants and their Story*.

Suitable books for students taking Botany for the Intermediate examination are Tansley, *Elements of Plant Biology* and Fritsch and Salisbury, *Botany for Students of Medicine and Pharmacy*.

STAGES II AND III. Students must have Strasburger, *Text-book of Botany*. Eames and McDaniel, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* ; Sharp, *Introduction to Cytology* ; Walton, *An In-*

*roduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; and Darrah, *Textbook of Palaeobotany* will be found useful for both Options (A) and (B).

The following books are suitable for Option (A): Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*; Dangeard, *Traité d'Algologie*; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *The Fungi*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. I; Bateson, *Mendel's Principles of Heredity*; Shull, *Heredity*; Shull, *Evolution*.

The following books are suitable for Option (B): Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms, Structure and Evolution*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. II; Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I & II; Barton Wright, *General Plant Physiology* or Raber, *Principles of Plant Physiology*; Weaver and Clements, *Plant Ecology*.

#### COURSES

STAGES II AND III: The course of instruction for Stages II and III in 1942 will be Option (A).

Students attending the course of instruction in Option (B) who have not already gained terms in Chemistry I are very strongly recommended to take that subject concurrently with the course in Botany.

HONOURS: Students are reminded that satisfactory progress cannot be made unless at least about 30 hours per week for one year or 15 hours per week for two years is spent *over and above* the time required for the theoretical studies.

#### ZOOLOGY

Intermediate students will read an important note under Botany, p. 57.

STAGE I. Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Thursday, 9 a.m., Wednesday 4 p.m. (General Biology).

Practical work (minimum of five hours a week): Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 1.30 p.m. to 4 p.m., Thursday, 1.30 to 4 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 11.30 a.m.

STAGES II AND III. Lectures : Monday 5 p.m., Tuesday and Thursday 4 p.m.

Practical work: Monday and Friday, 9 a.m. to noon, Thursday, 7 p.m. to 10 p.m., Saturday, 9 a.m. to noon.

It is a great advantage to Zoology students to take Chemistry also.

Junior students should spend at least six, and senior students at least seven hours a week at practical work.

Text Books : Stage I students should obtain Thomson, *Outlines of Zoology* ; Dendy, *Evolutionary Biology*. Marshall and Hurst, *Practical Zoology* will be found useful. Stage II students should obtain Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, but may substitute Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *Invertebrata* for use in Option (A) and De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology* for use in Option (B).

Stage I students will find the following useful for reference : Parker, *Outlines of Biology* ; Haldane and Huxley, *Animal Biology* ; Shull, *Evolution* ; Shull, *Heredity* ; Bourne, *Comparative Anatomy of Animals* ; Whitehouse, *Dissection of the Dogfish* ; Marshall, *The Frog* ; Whitehouse and Grove, *Dissection of the Frog*. Stage I students may refer to the following list for additional reading, and Stage II students are definitely expected to recognise that wide and thoughtful reading is very important. The following books are among those from which selections for reading should be made, the selections being as extensive as possible. OPTION (A) : Russell and Yonge, *The Seas* ; Murray, *The Ocean* ; Hesse, Allee and Schmidt, *Ecological Animal Geography* ; De Beer, *Experimental Embryology* ; De Beer, *Embryology and Evolution* ; Kellicot, *General Embryology* ; Hogben, *Recent Advances in Comparative Physiology* ; Parker, *Elementary Nervous System* ; Hegner, Root and Augustine, *Para-*

sitology. OPTION (B): Chapman, *Animal Ecology*; Russell, *Animal Behaviour*; Kellog, *Darwinism To-Day*; Mitchell, *General Physiology*; Kellicot, *Chordate Embryology*; Norman, *History of Fishes*; Noble, *Biology of the Amphibia*.

*The Cambridge Natural History*; Lankester, *Treatise on Zoology*; Nordenskiöld, *History of Biology*, are useful for reference.

For Stages II and III the option for 1942 will be Option (B) *Chordata*.

Junior students should have a copy of the cyclostyled *Practical Notes for Zoology I*, obtainable at the College Office. The following appliances and instruments will be required: A drawing book with alternate pages ruled for notes; two pencils, one hard and one soft; dissecting instruments—scissors and forceps (two pairs of each, one large and one small); two scalpels (one large and one small); two mounted needles, seeker.

#### MAMMALIAN ANATOMY

During the 1942 session a laboratory course in mammalian anatomy will be given for students requiring a detailed knowledge of mammalian osteology and anatomy. Laboratory hours by arrangement (minimum requirement, three hours per week). Zoology I is a prerequisite for this course. Students may pass an examination and obtain a certificate.

Text Book: Reighard and Jennings, *Anatomy of the Cat*.

### DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

*Professor Cotton*

#### GEOLOGY I

The class meets on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays at 2 p.m.

This course will serve as an introduction to the subject, and will prepare for the B.A. or B.Sc. examination.



Four hours a week should be spent at practical work.

Text Books : Cotton, *Geomorphology* ; Wooldridge and Morgan, *The Physical Basis of Geography*.

Arrangements may also be made for the use of the following books : Hatch, *Mineralogy* ; Smith, *Minerals and the Microscope* ; Woods, *Palaeontology* ; Watts, *Geology for Beginners* ; Schuchert, *Outlines of Historical Geology*.

## GEOLOGY II

### OPTION A. MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY

Three lectures per week. Practical work five hours per week.

Text Books : Tyrrell, *Principles of Petrology ; Volcanoes*. Harker, *Petrology for Students* ; Hatch and Wells, *The Igneous Rocks* ; Hills, *Structural Geology*.

### OPTION B. PALAEOONTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY

Four lectures per week. Practical work four hours per week.

Text Book : Swinnerton, *Outlines of Palaeontology*.

## GEOLOGY III

*Either* Option A *or* Option B, whichever has not been previously taken.

*Note.* It is necessary for the University Examinations to study both options.

## HONOURS CLASS

Courses will be arranged for students preparing for the Honours examinations.

## FIELD EXCURSIONS

Field excursions will be arranged, which may be attended by students in all classes.

## GEOGRAPHY

Two half-courses, as under, are arranged for students preparing for the B.A. examination (Stage I only).

## PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

*Professor Cotton*

Two lectures per week. Monday and Wednesday, 5-6 p.m.

Three hours a week must be spent at practical work, which may be done on Saturdays (9 a.m. to 12 noon).

Text Books: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Kendrew, *Climate* or Brunt, *Meteorology*; any general text book of Physical Geography.

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

See Course D under ECONOMICS, ADVANCED CLASSES.

## FACULTY OF LAW

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE  
 ROMAN LAW, CONSTITUTIONAL  
 LAW, INTERNATIONAL LAW AND  
 CONFLICT OF LAWS

## JURISPRUDENCE

*Professor McGechan*

This class will meet on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 6 p.m.

Text Books: Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Maine, *Ancient Law* (Everyman ed.).

## ROMAN LAW

*Professor McGechan*

This class meets on Wednesdays and Fridays at 8 a.m.

Text Books: Moyle, *Institutes of Justinian*; Leage, *Roman Law*; Maine, *Ancient Law*.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

*Professor McGechan*

This class will meet on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 8 a.m., and Tuesdays at 5 p.m.

Text Books: Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*.

## INTERNATIONAL LAW

*Professor McGechan*

This class will meet on Mondays at 5 p.m. throughout the session, and on Fridays at 5 p.m. during the second and third terms.

Text Book: Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I.

Reference: Pitt Cobbett, *Cases in International Law*.

## CONFLICT OF LAWS

*Professor McGechan*

This class will meet on Wednesdays at 5 p.m. throughout the session, and on Fridays at 5 p.m. during the first term.

Text Books: Adamson, *Statutes and Cases on Conflict of Laws*; Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND  
NEW ZEALAND LAW

THE LAW OF PROPERTY

*Professor Williams*

Three lectures a week will be given on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, 5 to 6 p.m.

Text Books : Garrow, *Law of Property* (2 vols.) ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT

*Professor Williams*

Two lectures a week will be given on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 5 to 6 p.m.

Text Books : Anson, *Law of Contract* ; Charlesworth, *Mercantile Law* ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.

For reference : Salmond and Winfield, *Law of Contracts*.

THE LAW OF TORTS

*Professor Williams*

Two lectures a week will be given on Wednesdays and Fridays, 8 to 9 a.m.

Text Book : Salmond, *Torts*.

CRIMINAL LAW

*Professor Williams*

*Mr Campbell*

One lecture a week on Monday, 8 to 9 a.m.

Text Book : Garrow, *The Crimes Act (Annotated)*.

For reference : Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law* ; Maunsell, *New Zealand Justices of the Peace and Police Court Practice*.

THE LAW OF TRUSTS, WILLS AND  
ADMINISTRATION*Professor Williams**Mr. Campbell*

Two lectures a week will be delivered on Thursdays and Saturdays, 8 to 9 a.m.

Text Books : Garrow, *Law of Trusts* ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.

For reference : Garrow, *Law of Wills*.

## COMPANY LAW AND THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY

*Professor Williams*

One lecture a week, on Tuesdays, 8 to 9 a.m.

Text Book : Topham, *Company Law*.

For reference : Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

## THE LAW OF EVIDENCE

*Professor Williams**Mr Campbell*

One lecture a week, on Thursdays, 5 to 6 p.m.

Text Books : Phipson, *Law of Evidence* ; Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

## PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

*Professor Williams**Mr Campbell*

Two lectures a week, on Mondays and Fridays, 6 to 7 p.m.

Text Books : Stout and Sim, *Practice and Procedure of the Supreme Court of New Zealand* ; Wily and Cruickshank, *Magistrates' Courts Practice* ; Sim, *The Divorce Act*.

## CONVEYANCING

*Professor Williams**Mr Campbell*

One lecture a week, on Wednesdays, 8–9 a.m.

To take this class for the Conveyancing Certificate a candidate must already have taken the course in Property, and he must either already have taken, or else in the same year as he takes Conveyancing be taking, the courses in Trusts, Wills and Administration, and Company Law and Bankruptcy.

For lists of Statutes required in classes in this Department, see LL.B. Syllabus (New Zealand University *Calendar*).

## TIME TABLE

AUDITING	.....	Fri.	.....	6 to 8 p.m.
BANKRUPTCY LAW (B.COM.)	.....	Thurs.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
BOOK-KEEPING I	.....	Tues.	.....	6 to 8 p.m.
II	.....	Wed.	.....	6 to 8 p.m.
III	.....	Mon.	.....	6 to 8 p.m.
BOTANY I	.....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	.....	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Wed.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	.....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	.....	3 to 4 p.m.
INTERMEDIATE	.....	Fri. (2nd Term)	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I	.....	Mon., Wed.	.....	11 a.m. to noon
		Mon. (tutorial)	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
MED. ORG.	.....	Mon.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	.....	Mon.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
III	.....	Tues., Thur., Fri.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	.....	Hours to be ar- ranged	.....	
COMPANY LAW (B.COM.)	.....	Wed.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & BANKRUPTCY	.....	Tues.	.....	8 to 9 a.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	.....	Wed.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri. (1st term)	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	.....	Tues., Thurs.	.....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Tues.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
CONTRACT	.....	Tues., Thurs.,	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
CONVEYANCING	.....	Wed.	.....	8 to 9 a.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	.....	Mon.	.....	8 to 9 a.m.
CURRENCY & BANKING	.....	Fri.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMICS I	.....	Tues., Thurs.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	7 to 8 p.m.
II & III	.....	Tues., Thur., Fri.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY	.....	Mon.	.....	7 to 8 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
ECONOMIC HISTORY	.....	Tues., Thurs.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
EDUCATION I	.....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	.....	Tues., Thurs.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
III	.....	Mon., Thurs.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
HONOURS	.....	Hours to be ar- ranged	.....	

EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—			
EXPERIMENTAL EDUC. ...	Tues., Thurs. ....		6 to 7 p.m.
HISTORY OF EDUC. ....	Tues. ....		5 to 6 p.m.
PRINCS. OF TEACHING	Wed. ....		5 to 6 p.m.
ENGLISH I	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.		9 to 10 a.m.
II	Tues., Thurs., Wed., Fri. ....		5 to 6 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
III	Tues. ....		4 to 6 p.m.
	Thurs. ....		5 to 7 p.m.
EVIDENCE	Thurs. ....		5 to 6 p.m.
FRENCH I	Tues., Thurs. ....		5 to 6 p.m.
	Fri. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
ORAL	<i>Either</i> Tues. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
	<i>Or</i> Thurs. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Thurs. ....		4 to 5 p.m.
	Fri. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
III	Mon., Wed., Thurs. ....		4 to 5 p.m.
	Fri. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri. ....		4 to 5 p.m.
	Fri. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
COMMERCIAL	Mon. ....		5 to 6 p.m.
	Wed., Thurs. ....		7 to 8 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY, PHYSICAL	Mon., Wed. ....		5 to 6 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri. ....		2 to 3 p.m.
II	Hours to be ar- ranged		
GERMAN	Hours to be ar- ranged		
GREEK I	Mon., Wed., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
GREEK HISTORY, &C.	Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues. (tutorial)		6 to 7 p.m. 7 to 8 p.m.
HISTORY I	Mon., Wed. (tut.) Tues., Thurs. ....		7 to 8 p.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
II	Mon., Wed., Fri.		5 to 6 p.m.
III	Mon., Wed., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	Hours to be ar- ranged		



TIME TABLE

INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri: (2nd and 3rd terms)	5 to 6 p.m.
ITALIAN	....	Hours to be arranged	
JURISPRUDENCE	....	Tues., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
LATIN I	....	Tues., Thurs., Sat.	8 to 9 a.m.
		Mon. (tutorial)	7 to 8 p.m.
II & III	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Sat.	9 to 10 a.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
LOGIC & ETHICS		(See under Philosophy)	
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I		Mon., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Fri. (tutorial)	10 to 11 a.m.
	III	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CALCULUS		Wed., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.
PURE I		Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
	II	Tues., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
		Wed., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.
	III	Wed., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
		Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS		Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
MERCANTILE LAW I	....	Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
II	....	Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
PHILOSOPHY I OR II—			
LOGIC & ETHICS	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tues. (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
PSYCHOLOGY	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)	7 to 8 p.m.
	III	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS		Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY	....	Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I	....	Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Mon., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.

PHYSICS II	....	....	Mon. ....	....	8 to 9 a.m.
			Wed. ....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. ....	....	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Wed. ....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. ....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS, APPLIED	....	....	Mon., Wed. ....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. ....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Hours to be ar-	....	
			ranged	....	
POLITICAL SCIENCE—					
HISTORY OF POL. THEORY			Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
COMP. POL. INST.	....	....	Tues., Thurs. ....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Wed. ....	....	6 to 7 p.m.
PROCEDURE	....	....	Mon., Fri. ....	....	6 to 7 p.m.
PROPERTY	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
PSYCHOLOGY (B.SC.)	....	....	Hours to be ar-	....	
			ranged	....	
PUBLIC FINANCE	....	....	Mon., Wed. ....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
ROMAN LAW	....	....	Wed., Fri. ....	....	8 to 9 a.m.
STATISTICAL METHOD	....	....	Wed. ....	....	6 to 7 p.m.
TORTS	....	....	Wed., Fri. ....	....	8 to 9 a.m.
TRUSTEES (B.COM.)	....	....	Tues. ....	....	6 to 7 p.m.
TRUSTS & WILLS	....	....	Thurs., Sat. ....	....	8 to 9 a.m.
ZOOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed.,	....	
			Thurs. ....	....	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed. ....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Mon. ....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs. ....	....	4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE OF CLASSES IN ARTS AND LAW

71

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SAT.
A.M. 8-9	Criminal Law	Math. II Latin I Coy Law & Bk. (LL.B.) Constitutional Law	Math. III Torts Roman Law Conveyancing	Math. III Latin I Trusts & Wills Con. Law	Math. II Torts Roman Law	Trusts & Wills Latin I
9-10	Applied Math. I English I		Applied Math. I English I	Applied Math. I English I	English I	Lat.II&III
10-11					App. Math. I (Tut.)	
P.M. 12-1	Math. I		Math. I		Math. I	
4-5	History III Education I Applied Math. III Greek I French II, III & Hons.	Education II Math. III French II Philosophy Hons. English III	History III Education I Applied Math. III French III & Hons. Greek I English II	Education II French II, III & Hons. Philosophy Hons. Applied Math. III	Education I History III French Hons. Greek I Social Psychology English II	
5-6	Lat. II, III, Hons. Philosophy I or II (Log. & Ethics) Education III Geography (Phys.) Math. Hons. Property Pol. Sc. I or II (Hist. Pol. Th.) History II International Law	Latin Hons. Phil. III (Logic) Economics I Math. Hons. French I English II and III Contract Pol. Sc. I or II (Comp. Pol. Inst.) Hist. of Ed. (Dip. Ed.) Const. Law	Philos. I or II (Log. & Eth.) Latin II, III, Hons. Phil. III (Psych.) History II Princ. of Teaching (Dip. Ed.) Pol. Sc. I or II (Hist. Pol. Theory) Property Math. Hons Geography (Phys.) Conflict of Laws	Latin Hons. English II & III French I Phil. III (Ethics) Education III Pol. Sc. I or II (Comp. Pol. Inst.) Economics I Contract Evidence Math. Hons.	Lat II, III, Hons. Phil. I or II (L. & E.) History II Pol. Sc. I or II (Hist. Pol. Theory) Property Econ. Geography Confl. of Laws (1st T.) Int. Law (2nd & 3rd T.)	
6-7	Phil. I, II (Psych.) Procedure Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	Philos. I or II Log. & Eth. (Tut.) History I Education II Exp. Educ. (Dip. Ed.) Economics II, III Jurisprudence	Philos. I or II (Psych.) Education III Pol. Sc. I or II (Comp. Pol. Inst.) Gr. Hist. Art & Literature	English III History I Exp. Ed. (Dip. Ed.) Math. I (Tut.) Economics II, III Jurisprudence	Philos. I or II (Psych.) Economics II, III Procedure Greek Hist. Art & Lit.	
7-8	History I Econ. Geography Latin I (Tut.)	French I (Oral) Greek Hist. Art & Lit. (Tut.)	History I (Tut.) Math. II (Cal.)	French I (Oral) Phil. I, II (Psych.) (Tut.) Math. II (Cal.)	French I, II, III, Hons. Economics I	

## TIME TABLE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS

72

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
<b>A.M.</b>						
8-9	Physics II	Math. II	Math. III	Math. III	Math. II	
9-10	Zoology I Applied Math. I	Physics I	Zoology I Applied Math. I	Zoology I Applied Math. I	Physics I	
10-11	Physics I		Physics I		App. Math. I (Tut.)	
11-12	Chemistry I		Chemistry I			
<b>P.M.</b>						
12-1	Math. I Botany I		Math. I Botany I		Math. I Botany I	
2-3		Geology I	Geology I	Geology I	Geology I	
3-4	Botany II B		Botany II B		Botany II B Physics II	
4-5	Chemistry II Chemistry (Org.) Applied Math. III Applied Physics	Math. III Zool. II A	Botany I Zoology I Applied Math. III Applied Physics Physics II	Zoology II A Applied Math. III	Chemistry I Physics III	
5-6	Physics III Math. Hons. Zoology II A Chemistry I (Tut.)	Chemistry III Math. Hons	Physics III Math. Hons.	Chemistry III Math. Hons.	Chem. II and III Applied Physics	
6-7				Math. I (Tut.)		
7-8			Math. II (Cal.)	Math. II (Cal.)		

### LABORATORY HOURS: STAGE I (STAGES II AND III TO BE ARRANGED)

(Medical, Agricultural, Dental, &c. Students see special time table)

PHYSICS: Monday and Wednesday 1.30 to 4 p.m., or Tuesday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Thursday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY: Tuesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. and 1.30 to 4 p.m., or Monday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Tuesday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: Friday 1.30 p.m. to 4 p.m.

ZOOLOGY I: Monday, Wednesday and Friday 1.30 to 4 p.m., Thursday 7.30 to 4.30 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to noon.

ZOOLOGY II: (Hours to be fixed.)

BOTANY I: Wednesday 6.30 to 9.30 p.m., Thursday 10 a.m. to 1 p.m.

BOTANY II: (Hours fixed tentatively): Tuesday 9 a.m. to noon, Wednesday 4 to 6 p.m., Thursday 2 to 4 p.m.

GEOLOGY: Tuesday and Wednesday 3 p.m. to 5.30 p.m., Friday 7 p.m. to 10 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to noon.

### TIME TABLE FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, HOME SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 9-10	Zoology	Physics	Zoology	Zoology	Physics
10-11	Physics		Physics		
11-12	Chemistry		Chemistry		
P.M. 4-5	Chemistry (Organic)		Biology		Chemistry
5-6	Chemistry I (Tutorial)				Botany (2nd Term)
<b>LABORATORIES</b>					
A.M. 10-12.30		Physics		Chemistry (Inorganic)	Physics
P.M. 1.30-4	Zoology		Chemistry (Inorganic)	Zoology 1.30-4.30	Chemistry (Organic)
2-5		Botany (2nd Term)			

TIME TABLE OF CLASSES IN ARTS 1943

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9		Math. II	Math. III	Math. III	Math. II	
9-10	Phil. I or II (Psch.) Appl. Math. I		Phil. I or II (Psch.) Appl. Math. I	Appl. Math. I Phil. I or II (Psych.)	Phil. I or II (Psch.)	Latin II and III
10-11	History I	History I	History I	History I	App. M. I (Tut.)	
11-12	Greek Hist. Art & Lit. French I (Oral)	French I	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	French I (Oral)	French I	
P.M. 12-1	French I, II, III, and Hons.					
2-3				Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	
4-5	French II, III & Hons. Education I Appl. Math. III Greek I History III	English III French II Education II Math. III Philosophy Hons.	English II French III & Hons. Education I History III Appl. Math. III Greek I	French II, III & Hons. Education II Philosophy Hons. English I (Tut.) Appl. Math. III	English II French Hons. Education I History III Greek I Social Psychology	
5-6	English I Lat. II, III, Hons. Philos. I or II (Log. & Eth.) Education III Math. Hons. Geography (Phys.) Pol. Sc. I or II (Hist. Pol. Theory)	Latin Hons. Philosophy III (Logic) Economics I Math. Hons. English II & III Pol. Sc. I or II (Comp. Pol. Inst.) Hist. of Educ. (Dip. Ed.)	English I Philos. III (Psych.) Latin II, III, Hons. Philosophy I or II (Logic & Ethics) Math. Hons. Geography (Phys.) Pol. Sc. I or II (Hist. Pol. Theory) Princ. of Teaching (Dip. Ed.)	Latin Hons. Phil. III (Ethics) Education III Economics I Math. Hons. English II & III Pol. Sc. I or II (Comp. Pol. Inst.)	English I Lat. II, III, Hons. Philosophy I or II (Logic & Ethics) Econ. Geography Pol. Sc. I or II (Hist. Pol. Theory)	
6-7	History II Math. I	Latin I Economics II & III Logic & Ethics (Tut.) Education II Ex. Ped. (Dip. Ed.)	Education III History II Math. I Pol. Sc. I or II (Comp. Pol. Inst.)	English III Latin I Economics II, III Math. I (Tut.) Ex. Ped. (Dip. Ed.)	Economics II, III History II Math. I	
7-8	Latin I (Tut.) Econ. Geog.		Math. II (Cal.) Latin I.	Math. II (Cal.)	Economics I	

TIME TABLE FOR DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
P.M.					
5-6	Commercial French Public Finance	Economics I	Company Law Public Finance	Economics I	Economic Geography
6-7	Book-keeping III Mercantile Law II	Economic History Book-keeping I Trustee Law	Statistical Method Book-keeping II	Economic History Bankruptcy Law	Mercantile Law I Auditing Currency & Banking
7-8	Book-keeping III Economic Geography	Book-keeping I	Book-keeping II Commercial French	Commercial French	Economics I Auditing

## TIME TABLE FOR DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

76

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 9-10	Public Administration (second year subject)		Public Administration (second year subject)		Public Administration (second year subject)
10-11		Political Institutions of N.Z. (first half session only; first year subject)		Political Institutions of N.Z. (first half of session only; first year subject)	Seminar (second year)
11-12		Seminar (second year)	Seminar (first year)	Industrial Psychology (option for second year)	
P.M. 2-3	Public Administration in N.Z. (second year subject)		Public Administration in N.Z. (second year subject)		
3-4	Social & Economic History of N.Z. (first year subject)	International Organisation (option for second year; second half of session only)		Public Economics (first year subject) International Organisation (op- tion for second year; second half only)	Seminar (first year)
5-6	Public Finance (first year subject)	Comparative Political Institutions I & II (first year subject)	Public Finance (first year subject) Administrative Law (second year sub- ject)	Comparative Political Institutions I & II (first year subject)	
6-7		Social & Economic History of England (first year subject)	Comparative Poli- tical Institutions I & II (first year subject). Statistics (option for second year)	Social & Economic History of England (first year subject)	



# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

The following subjects are taught in this College :

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 ENGLISH                              | 26 GEOLOGY                       |
| 2 LATIN                                | 27 PSYCHOLOGY (B.SC.)            |
| 3 GREEK                                | 28 GEOGRAPHY (B.A.)              |
| 4 GREEK HISTORY, ART AND<br>LITERATURE | 29 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW            |
| 5 FRENCH                               | 30 JURISPRUDENCE                 |
| 6 GERMAN                               | 31 ROMAN LAW                     |
| 7 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN                   | 32 INTERNATIONAL LAW             |
| 8 PHILOSOPHY                           | 33 CONFLICT OF LAWS              |
| 9 HISTORY                              | 34 LAW OF CONTRACT               |
| 10 EDUCATION                           | 35 LAW OF PROPERTY               |
| 11 ECONOMICS                           | 36 LAW OF TORTS                  |
| 12 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY               | 37 CRIMINAL LAW                  |
| 13 STATISTICAL METHOD                  | 38 COMPANY LAW AND<br>BANKRUPTCY |
| 14 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY                  | 39 LAW OF TRUSTS & WILLS         |
| 15 ECONOMIC HISTORY                    | 40 LAW OF EVIDENCE               |
| 16 PUBLIC FINANCE                      | 41 LAW OF PROCEDURE              |
| 17 CURRENCY AND BANKING                | 42 BOOK-KEEPING                  |
| 18 COMMERCIAL FRENCH                   | 43 MERCANTILE LAW                |
| 19 PURE MATHEMATICS                    | 44 AUDITING                      |
| 20 APPLIED MATHEMATICS                 | 45 COMPANY LAW                   |
| 21 PHYSICS                             | 46 TRUSTEES                      |
| 22 APPLIED PHYSICS                     | 47 BANKRUPTCY                    |
| 23 CHEMISTRY (ORG. & INORG.)           | 48 POLITICAL SCIENCE             |
| 24 BOTANY                              | 49 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION         |
| 25 ZOOLOGY                             |                                  |

The College year consists of three terms.

## MATRICULATION

To matriculate a student must pass the Entrance Examination and make the following declaration : ' I do solemnly promise that I will obey the Statutes of the University, so far as they apply to me, and I hereby declare that I believe myself to have attained the age of sixteen years.'

*No examination passed by any student before he has made this declaration can count towards the keeping of terms or the qualifying for a Degree.*

*The last day for making the declaration is June 1, provided that upon payment of a late-fee of £1 1s the declaration may be made not later than August 1.*

#### PROVISIONAL MATRICULATION

The requirements for Provisional Matriculation and the regulations in connection with it will be found on page 29 of the New Zealand University *Calendar* for 1941.

In connection with the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the Senate for confirmation of Provisional Matriculation the Professorial Board of Victoria University College will in normal cases recommend confirmation for those students who have passed at the Annual College Examinations in at least two subjects. A student whose Provisional Matriculation has been confirmed in any year will have his matriculation antedated to the beginning of that year and will be credited with terms in those subjects in which he has passed.

#### SUPERVISION OF COURSES

The Professorial Board supervises the courses of all new students. Before enrolment in classes a record of the proposed course of study, signed by the Tutor of the Student and by the Dean of one of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Law, must be in the hands of the Registrar. In the case of a student proceeding to one of the University degrees, this record shall state the complete course of study proposed for that degree; and subsequent departures (if any) from such proposed courses must be similarly recorded.

## TERMS

The keeping of terms is necessary for the degrees of M.A., M.Sc. and M.Com., for all subjects for the degrees of B.A., B.Sc., LL.B. and B.Com., for all subjects of the Diploma of Education, and of the Intermediate Examinations in Engineering, Medicine, Dentistry and Agriculture.

In general no examination will be held nor terms granted except in subjects taught in the College (see list above); if, however, a student has special reasons for taking subjects such as Music, Maori, which are not taught at the College, the Professorial Board may grant permission and will in that case arrange for an examination.

## STUDENTS ATTENDING LECTURES

To keep terms in any subject a student attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name on the books of the College;
- (b) Do the class work and class examinations to the satisfaction of the Professor; provided that in exceptional circumstances the Professor may allow him to keep terms by passing the Annual College Examination.

To keep terms in Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Psychology for B.Sc. or Geography a student must pursue to the satisfaction of the Professor a practical course, including such practical examination as the Professor may prescribe; and, unless especially exempted by the Science Faculty, a student presenting himself for an examination in any of these subjects for the purpose of keeping Terms must do the practical work in that subject in the year in which he so presents himself.

Terms granted in Stage I of a subject included in the courses for the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc. shall be for the year only unless otherwise directed by the Professorial Board.

#### ATTENDANCE

To fulfil the attendance requirement in a subject a student must, except in cases approved of by the Professorial Board, attend not less than 75 per cent. of the lectures in that subject.

#### REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION VII OF STATUTE ' BACHELOR OF SCIENCE '

Candidates will be tested on the translation of a passage in an approved foreign language, dealing with the subject or subjects offered at Stages II or III.

The examination is held in October immediately after the cessation of lectures. Candidates are required to present themselves not later than the second year of their course, and must make application not later than the end of the second term thereof.

#### STUDENTS NOT ATTENDING LECTURES

The Degree Examinations in Stage I of the subjects as set out for the B.A. Degree are conducted by the Colleges and there are no Annual College Examinations in these subjects for Extra-mural students; but these students must obtain exemption from their College and must enter with the New Zealand University, in each case paying the appropriate fees by the due date (see below).

The University regulations provide

' That any student who in the opinion of the Professorial Board of a Constituent College is prevented from attending lectures, or who objects on grounds of religious

scruples (whereof the evidence shall be satisfactory to the Chancellor) shall as far as is shown to be necessary be exempted from attendance at lectures.' (New Zealand University *Calendar*, 1942, p. 76).

Applications for exemption under this statute shall be made on the form provided by the College.

To keep terms in any subject a student not attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College ;
- (b) Fill up the form provided by the College and obtain the approval of the Professorial Board ;
- (c) Pass in the subject at the annual College examinations, but he shall not be required to pass a terms examination in Stage I of any subject in which the University examination is conducted by the Colleges ;
- (d) Pay fees as specified under, to the Registrar of the College.

#### EXEMPTION FEES

Due not later than 30 April (except with late fee of £1 1s up to 10 July).

#### FULL EXEMPTION

- (a) If the subjects in which a student applies for exemption include any subject of B.A. Stage I the exemption fee is ..... £3 3s
- (b) If the subjects in which a student applies for exemption do not include any subject of B.A. Stage I, the fee is ..... £1 1s

#### PARTIAL EXEMPTION

A student attending lectures may, under certain circumstances, be exempted in one or more subjects.

Fee (inclusive) ..... 10s 6d

Examination fees as for totally exempted students (see (b) below).

## EXAMINATION FEES

Due not later than 10 July (except with late fee of £1 1s up to 31 July).

- (a) For students presenting only Stage I subjects as set out for B.A. .... Nil
- (b) For students presenting subjects other than Stage I as set out for B.A. For each such subject ..... £1 1s

*Note.* This applies to all subjects at Stages II, III and M.A., and to all purely Law and Commerce subjects.

*Extra-mural students are warned that an application to sit for the College Terms Examinations does not constitute an entry for the Degree Examinations.* (For dates and fees payable on entrance for a Degree Examination see *New Zealand University Calendar, 1942, p. 276*).

An additional fee of £1 1s is required from extra-mural students who desire to take an Oral Examination in a modern foreign language.

Refunds of College terms examination fees will be made only in exceptional cases. Applications for the holding over of a portion of the exemption or examination fees to the following year will not be considered unless the candidate intimates by 15 September his intention not to sit the examination.

## ACADEMIC YEARS

A student may sit for a section of a degree at the end of his first year but may not sit for his final examination until he has completed at least three years' work to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

## DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at Victoria University College shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the College books until this declaration is signed :

'I promise that I will obey the Regulations of Victoria University College, so far as they apply to me.'

The Board has full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the College, the Gymnasium, the College grounds and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the College Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the College Clubs or Societies, and in other cases when the Board considers that the interests of the College or of students are affected.

Students whose work or attendance is unsatisfactory may be excluded from College Classes for the remainder of the Session by the Professorial Board.

#### RULES

1. Motor-cycles and motors must not be started during lecture periods.

2. Smoking is prohibited in the corridors or on the front steps.

3. After 4 p.m. the corridors must be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

4. No alcoholic liquor may be brought into or consumed in the College Buildings, the Gymnasium or the grounds of the College.

5. Drivers of motor-cars are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit, and parking.

#### DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. Any disciplinary power possessed by the Students' Association is such only as is delegated to it by the Professorial Board.

2. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or

tends to bring discredit on the College or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

3. The disciplinary measures employed by the Students' Association shall be any of the following :

- (a) *Reprimand* ;
- (b) *Fine*, not exceeding one pound ;
- (c) *Suspension* from membership of the Students' Association or of any of its affiliated clubs or societies. Such suspension may be
  - (i) *temporary*—that is for a limited and specified period—or *permanent* ;
  - (ii) *partial*—that is from one or more of the clubs or societies or activities to be specified—or *complete*, in which case the offender's name shall be removed from the roll of the Association.

4. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Principal.

5. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Principal within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

6. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the College and/or to purport to be institutions of the College



must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Principal of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

7. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

8. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

#### STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

Every student attending lectures shall each year on enrolment pay to the Registrar the sum of £1 5s, which sum shall be paid into a Consolidated Fund in the name of the Students' Association; provided that for students also attending the Training College this sum shall be reduced to £1; provided also that any student in whose case payment may involve hardship may appeal to the Professorial Board for exemption or for reduction of the sum to be paid, not later than May 1; provided further that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the Students' Common Rooms or Cloak Rooms.

Upon payment of this sum the student shall *ipso facto* become a member of the Students' Association and shall also be entitled to become on written application and without any further payment a member of all College clubs and societies provided he agrees to abide by their constitutions and rules.

*Note.* Students taking only *one half-course* shall not be required to pay the above fee.

For the purpose of the above regulation the following shall be deemed to be half-courses:

Half-course in Greek History, Art and Literature  
German for Science Students  
Elementary Italian  
Ethics  
Logic  
Experimental Pedagogy  
Principles of Teaching  
History of Education  
Advanced Economics for B.Com.  
Statistical Method  
Currency and Banking  
Industrial Psychology  
Economic History  
Public Finance  
Economic Geography  
Calculus  
Computing Methods  
Constitutional Law  
Jurisprudence  
International Law  
Conflict of Laws  
Company Law and Bankruptcy  
Criminal Law  
Evidence  
Conveyancing  
Organic Chemistry (1 lecture)  
Any single Accountancy subject

Honours students who are spreading the course over two years are liable for the Students' Association Fee each year.

Students whose Students' Association fee is unpaid by the end of the First Term may be debarred from further attendance at classes.

## TABLE OF FEES

ANNUAL COLLEGE FEE	....	....	....	....	£1	1s
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	....	....	....	....	£1	5s
"	"	"	FOR T.C. STUDENTS	....	£1	0s
Honours in Arts—						
A single subject	....	£7	7s	Public Finance	....	3 3s
A single group of two languages	....	10	10s	Economic Geography	....	3 3s
Honours in Science	....	10	10s	Physical Geography	....	3 3s
Honours in Commerce	....	7	7s	Geography for B.A.	....	6 6s
Honours in Law	....	7	7s	Mathematics	....	5 5s
English	....	5	5s	Applied Mathematics	....	5 5s
Latin	....	5	5s	Calculus	....	3 3s
Greek	....	5	5s	Computing Methods	....	3 3s
Greek History, Art, &c.	....	5	5s	Mathematical Statistics	....	2 2s
Half course Greek History &c.	....	3	3s	Physics	....	8 8s
French	....	5	5s	Chemistry	....	8 8s
German	....	5	5s	Organic Chemistry	....	4 4s
German for Science Students	....	3	3s	Botany	....	8 8s
Elementary Italian	....	3	3s	Zoology	....	8 8s
Philosophy	....	5	5s	Geology	....	7 7s
Practical Psychology for B.A.	....	1	1s	Paleontology	....	4 4s
Psychology for B.Sc.	....	8	8s	Practical Geography	....	1 1s
Industrial Psychology	....	2	2s	Research Fee	....	5 5s
Ethics	....	3	3s	Constitutional Law	....	3 3s
Logic	....	3	3s	Jurisprudence	....	3 3s
Education	....	5	5s	Roman Law	....	5 5s
Diploma of Education	....	5	5s	International Law	....	3 3s
Material Fee	....	10s	6d	Conflict of Laws	....	3 3s
Experimental Pedagogy	....	2	2s	Contract	....	5 5s
Principles of Teaching	....	2	2s	Property	....	5 5s
History of Education	....	2	2s	Trusts & Wills	....	5 5s
History (B.A. or B.Com.)	....	5	5s	Company Law & Bankruptcy	....	3 3s
Economics I	....	5	5s	Torts	....	5 5s
Economics II for B.A.	....	5	5s	Criminal Law	....	3 3s
Book-keeping, Stage I	....	3	3s	Procedure	....	5 5s
Book-keeping, Stage II	....	4	4s	Evidence	....	3 3s
Book-keeping, Stage III	....	4	4s	Conveyancing	....	3 3s
Auditing	....	4	4s	Political Science	....	5 5s
Law Subjects for B.Com (each)	....	2	2s	Public Administration—		
Commercial French	....	5	5s	Combined Fee for Subjects of Preliminary Examination	....	10 10s
Statistical Method	....	3	3s	Combined Fee for Subjects of Final Examination	....	10 10s
Currency & Banking	....	3	3s	Any single Subject of either part of course	....	2 2s
Economic History	....	3	3s			

With the consent of the Professor or Professors concerned a course for Honours or for the Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law may be spread over two years. In addition to the College Fee, which shall be paid each year, the fees shall be: Arts (single subject), Commerce, Law—£8 8s; group of two languages or Science—£11 11s. These fees are payable one half in each year of the course. This arrangement does not apply to Training College students, whose case is dealt with differently.

Special fees may be arranged with the Registrar for Science students repeating part of a subject under Section X of the B.A. or B.Sc. Statutes.

*Note.* All fees are subject to an increase of 10s 6d per subject unless paid by *Wednesday, 1 April 1942.*

Students' Association Fees are also due by this date.

In special cases approved by the Registrar fees will be accepted in instalments. Students wishing to pay in instalments must interview the Registrar personally *not later than 31 March.*

#### REGULATIONS WITH REGARD TO PAYMENT OF FEES

I. A student once he has enrolled in a class is liable for the full year's fees. However, if before the end of the third week of the First Term he notifies the Registrar that he has ceased attendance no fees will be charged.

II. Students who have been given permission by the Registrar to pay in instalments must not consider that they can cease lectures at any time of the year they desire and pay no further fees. The rule as to liability for full fees applies equally to them as to other students.

III. Applications for refund or remission of fees must be made in writing to the Registrar.

Generally speaking, the only applications which are likely to be successful are:

(i) Those caused through ill health which must be supported by a doctor's certificate.

(ii) Those caused by removal from Wellington.

(iii) Those caused by some unavoidable change in conditions of the student's life or occupation since he commenced lectures.

IV. In cases where persons other than students attend one class, the Principal has power to waive the College fee of £1 1s.

EXEMPTED STUDENTS. See pp. 77-9.

#### UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

##### PAYMENT OF EXAMINATION FEES

1 The *last days* of entry *without late fee* are:

May 1—For Masters' Degrees, Mus.D., Engineering Examinations (except Intermediate), Senior Scholarship in Law, and certain Medical and Dental Examinations (see *University Calendar*).

July 10—For Degrees and Senior Scholarships (other than those indicated above), Diplomas, Professional Law and Accountancy, Banking, Insurance, etc.

October 1—For University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships examinations and certain other examinations (see *University Calendar*).

(For Special Examinations not included above see *University Calendar*.)

2. Entries will be received within twenty-one days of prescribed date if accompanied by a late fee of two guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.
3. Save in exceptional circumstances no examination fee will be returned.
4. A fee paid for an examination may be made available for any examination in a subsequent year (*not later than two years*).
  - (a) if the candidate does not sit because he has not kept terms
  - (b) if the candidate forwards, as early as possible, a medical certificate that he was not able to sit because of ill-health
  - (c) if *not later than four weeks before the commencement of the examination* for which he has entered the candidate gives notice that he does not intend to sit.

Wherever fees are held to credit for a subsequent examination, the candidate must enter again by the prescribed date and in the case of (c) above pay a registration fee of five shillings.

No fees will be refunded except in special circumstances. Examination fees may be held over for one year provided the candidate intimates not later than 15 September that he does not intend to sit the examination.

NOTE: *These fees must be paid at the Office of the University of New Zealand, Bowen Street, Wellington.*

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

(D.P.A.)

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who, having passed in the prerequisite subjects, follow the prescribed course at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, passing the examinations and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course until
  - (i) he has passed the examinations of the University of New Zealand in the following subjects :
    1. *Economics I*, as for B.A.
    2. *Political Science I*, (History of Political Theory) as for B.A.
    3. *Constitutional Law*, as for LL.B.
    - 4 and 5. Any *two* of the following subjects for the B.A. degree : *English I* ; *History I* ; *Philosophy I* ; *Anthropology*.
  - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. There shall be two examinations : the Preliminary Examination and the Final Examination. The Preliminary Examination may be taken at the end of the first year and the Final Examination not earlier than the end of the second year.
- IV. No candidate shall sit for subjects of the Final Examination until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Examination, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Examination except one, may be allowed to present himself for examination in this subject together with the subjects of the Final Examination.
- V. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before presenting himself for examination, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VI. The subjects for the Preliminary Examination shall be

1. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS OF NEW ZEALAND (one paper).  
Electoral system, parties, cabinet, legislature, executive departments, judiciary, local government.
2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS I (one paper).  
Democratic political institutions ; federal and unitary states ; methods of representation ; party systems ; separation of powers ; executive and legislative organization ; judiciary.
3. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS II (one paper).  
Non-democratic political institutions ; party system ; dictatorship ; propaganda ; Soviet, Fascist and Nazi institutions.
4. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND from about the middle of the 18th century (one paper).
5. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND (one paper).  
Growth of population, urban and rural settlement, transport, primary and secondary production, marketing and tariff policy, economic activities of the State, industrial control, banking and public finance, with special reference to the period from 1890 onwards.
6. PUBLIC ECONOMICS (one paper).  
The economic and social service functions of the State ; government and local body operation and control of industrial and commercial enterprise and banking ; planning and public rationalisation, with special reference to New Zealand conditions.
7. PUBLIC FINANCE (one paper).  
Problems relating to public expenditure and revenue, public assets and liabilities, and taxation.

VII. The subjects for the Final Examination shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (two papers).
  - (a) Theory of management ; personnel, finance and other functions of general administration ; research ; line activities ; overhead administrative organisation ; internal departmental organisation.
  - (b) Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies ; semi-independent public corpora-

- tions ; delegated legislation ; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND (two papers). Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
  3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (one paper). Powers of administrative officers ; judicial remedies for administrative actions ; liability of administrative officers ; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
  4. ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS :
    - (i) LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN NEW ZEALAND (one paper). Types of local authorities ; areas of local government ; local body finance ; internal organisation of local authorities ; relation of local to central government.
    - (ii) INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION (one paper). Diplomatic and consular services ; international conferences and administrative unions ; international legislation ; League of Nations ; International Labour Office ; Permanent Court of International Justice.
    - (iii) STATISTICS (one paper). Sources of social and economic statistics ; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data ; averages and measurements of dispersion ; accuracy and estimation of limits of error ; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official Statistics of New Zealand.
    - (iv) INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (one paper). A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following : methods of selecting and training personnel : interviews and tests ; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency : working conditions, fatigue, incentives ; causation and prevention of accidents ; promotion of morale : co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker ; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.



- (v) COMPARATIVE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (one paper).  
Topics similar to those in (i), but with special reference to Great Britain, the United States, and Australia.
  - (vi) LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW (one paper).  
Constitution of local authorities; their relationship to the central government; general principles of administrative law, especially those underlying subordinate legislation; power of local bodies to make regulations and by-laws; liability of local bodies and members, servants and agents thereof, in crime contract and tort; legal powers of local authorities generally.
- VIII. Students specialising in central government administration shall take for their Preliminary Examination subjects 1 to 7 inclusive in Section VI, and for their Final Examination subjects 1, 2, 3, and one other paper to be chosen from 4 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) in Section VII. Students specialising in local government administration shall take for their Preliminary Examination subjects 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, in Section VI, and for their Final Examination subjects 1, 2, 4 (i), (v) and (vi) in Section VII.
- IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—
- (i) he has, after passing the Final Examination, completed to the satisfaction of the Special Committee two years of administrative work, or
  - (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.
- X. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.
- XI. A candidate who, after passing the Final Examination, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the Department, shall, if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.

- XII. A candidate who begins his course in 1940, 1941, or 1942 may be exempted from passing in some or all of the pre-requisite subjects.

### RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN SOCIAL RELATIONS IN INDUSTRY

By the generosity of H. Valder Esq. of Hamilton, it has been made possible for the College Council to found a Research Fellowship in Social Relations in Industry.

The Fellow will undertake investigations into social relations in industry and deliver lectures on the results of his inquiries.

*Fellow* : A. E. C. HARE, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London).

# LIBRARY REGULATIONS

## HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m., and Saturday, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.) and from 2 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

## ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes :

- (a) Members of the College Council
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff
- (c) Students who have paid the College fee for the current year
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

*Note.* Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

## CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library

(c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

#### BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the College Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the College may borrow any volumes provided

- (a) That entry of each volume so borrowed be made, dated, and signed, by the borrower, in the Ledger provided for the purpose
- (b) That volumes specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no volume be retained for more than two months except during the long vacation

- (c) That no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow volumes except those volumes specified in Regulation 13, provided

- (a) That entry be made as in Regulation 12  
(b) That not more than 5 volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than one month except during the long vacation.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that on the written request of the Professor of the Department concerned in each case, any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out three volumes at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. The borrower shall be liable for any damage a book may have sustained whilst in his keeping.

15. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

16. All books and publications of every kind shall be returned on or before December 14 in each year, and during the ten days immediately following the Library shall be closed: provided that members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so on furnishing a list of such books to the Librarian on or before December 14, and that members of the staff may also borrow books during the same period on application to the Librarian.

*Note.* Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Philosophical Society, whereby Students of the College can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the College Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from the other University libraries of New Zealand, but the borrower is required to pay one-way postage.

## MUSIC AND ART

The gift to the College in 1937 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York of an excellent electric gramophone and loud-speaker, together with upwards of a thousand carefully selected records, covering a very catholic range, has enabled regular musical recitals to be given throughout the college year. These are under the direction of a committee. Recitals are given both at mid-day and in the evenings, and programmes are posted on the Library notice-board.

A fine collection of books on art and of prints and photographs was also given by the Carnegie Corporation, in 1933, and is kept, with many additions, in the Art Room of the Library.

## HOSTELS

### WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr. William Weir.

The accommodation provided is of two types: (1) single study bedroom; (2) a bedroom, with study adjoining, to be shared between two students. The charge for board is 32s 6d per week for all rooms, students having choice of rooms from those made available in order of application. Students desirous of keeping their rooms during absence on vacation will be charged 5s per week, with a maximum of £2.

Students wishing to apply for residence should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University College, on the proper form not later than 1 February 1942. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

WARDEN : R. C. BRADSHAW (on leave).

ACTING WARDEN : PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD.

### WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some fifty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House, 282 The Terrace.

## VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

NOTE. *The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

### SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

*Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament*

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students, whether graduates or undergraduates, who have pursued successfully a Science course of an advanced standard and who have not completed their fourth academic year on 1 October of the year in which the Scholarship is awarded.
2. The subjects of examination shall comprise not less than two nor more than three of those prescribed for the B.Sc. course, and at least one of such shall be taken at the advanced grade.
3. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the College examinations in conjunction with the practical work done by the candidates throughout their course.
4. The Scholar must attend a course of lectures and do practical work to the approval of the Professorial Board.
5. The Scholarship shall not be tenable with any other scholarship or exhibition.
6. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.
7. Scholars shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first about August 1, and the second when the conditions of the Scholarship have been fulfilled. Payments shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.



8. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than 20 September.

## SCHOLARS

Chalk, Claude S.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1939
Ongley, P. A.		....	....	....	....	1940
de la Mare, P. B. D.		....	....	....	....	1941
O'Donnell, B. G. M.		....	....	....	....	1941

## JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

*Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships*

On this foundation two or more Scholarships, tenable for one year, are open for award annually. The Scholarships are of the value of £60, but the Council may, in its discretion and on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, increase the value of any Scholarship to £120 for the purpose of encouraging full-time research at Victoria University College.

1. The Scholarships shall be open to students (either men or women) :

- (i) Whose year of matriculation is not more than five years prior to the year of the award—except in the case of Law students, for whom the corresponding interval shall be seven years ;
- (ii) Who shall have attended at Victoria University College as internal students during the last two years of their course for a Master's Degree ;
- (iii) Who have been certified by the University of New Zealand to have attained to the standard of Honours.

2. Preference, *ceteris paribus*, shall be shown to students of Law and Experimental Science (including Mental and Moral Philosophy, provided that evidence of sufficient Laboratory work be forthcoming).

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. The tenure of the Scholarships shall be subject to the following conditions :

(i) (a) A scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall undertake original work on a subject of investigation to be approved by the Professorial Board, and shall, during the year of tenure, carry on that work to the satisfaction of the Board.

(b) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £120 shall comply with all the conditions set forth in 4 (i) (a) and shall devote his full time to the pursuit of his investigation as directed by the Professorial Board.

(ii) Every scholar shall submit to the Professorial Board a thesis, or other prescribed written record of his work for the Scholarship ; and shall state generally in the preface to that thesis, and specifically in notes, the main source from which his information is derived, and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others. He shall supply a copy of this thesis for the Library.

(iii) The thesis shall be typewritten in quarto size, on one side of the paper with ample spacing and margins, and bound, with the author's name and title of thesis on the cover.

5. (i) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first on August 1, and the second when the conditions of the Scholarship have been fulfilled. Both payments shall be subject to favourable report on the work

of the Scholar by the Professorial Board, but the second instalment shall not be paid unless the conditions have been fulfilled within fifteen months of the award, provided that this period may be extended for reasons satisfactory to the Professorial Board.

(ii) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £120 shall receive payment in such instalments as the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board shall determine, provided that the final instalment shall not be paid before the Scholar has satisfactorily completed his thesis or other prescribed written record of his work, and provided further that such thesis or other prescribed written record shall be completed within fifteen months of the award of the Scholarship.

6. Applications, in which a statement may be made as to the nature of the original work proposed, shall be sent in to the Registrar by March 14.

7. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

8. In the event of no scholarship or only one scholarship being awarded in any year, additional scholarships may be awarded in any subsequent year.

#### SCHOLARS

Neubauer, L. G., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1939
Meek, R. L., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1939
Greig, Oenone, M., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1940
Johnstone, R. I., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1940
Collins, F. D., B.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1941
Jamieson, M. D., B.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1941

#### SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

##### SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of Victoria University College. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the University Colleges in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

## FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. .... 1931

## SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council of Victoria University College. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University College District on subjects that will promote

among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

#### FELLOWS

*Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	....	1932
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	....	1937

\*Resigned 1935

#### LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

*Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to the College*

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University College :

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.
2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University College.
3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University College District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE. '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University College a course for a degree within the award of the New Zealand University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University of New Zealand for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship, has obtained at the College examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.



11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October. Entries shall be made in duplicate, one copy, accompanied by entry fee 10/6, to be sent to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand, and the other copy to the Registrar, Victoria University College; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee of 10s 6d is not required.

NOTE. *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee £2 2s.*

*Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Registrar, Victoria University College.*

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University College.

#### SCHOLARS

Hutchison, Beatrice R.	....	....	....	....	1939
Mackersey, Mary B.	....	....	....	....	1940
Dowden, Ruth M.	....	....	....	....	1941

#### JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships.'

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

- (a) Local Scholarships, and
- (b) Travelling Scholarships.

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Principal of Victoria University College, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said College, provided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be of the value of one hundred pounds (£100). The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University College.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable for two years and shall be of an annual value of two hundred and fifty pounds (£250) provided that the Trustee may in his discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education to proceed with post-graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution in Great Britain, Europe, or America.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be a graduate of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University College and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts.'

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be male students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University College for a period of at least two years prior to making application ; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships ; (iii) are loyal subjects of the British Empire and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain the British Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people of such Empire ; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of Victoria University College before the fifteenth (15th) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof. Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form: I.....

.....being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

*Signed*.....

12. The Advisory Committee will as soon as practicable after the 15th day of October consider all applications received and will thereupon recommend to the Trustee whether any candidate or candidates should be awarded Scholarships of either kind. If more than one candidate be so recommended for any one kind of Scholarship, the said Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit. In its deliberation the Advisory Committee shall first take into consideration the applications for Travelling Scholarships and make its recommendation thereon before proceeding to deal with applications for Local Scholarships.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall

(unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such Committee.

## SCHOLARS

Jenkins, D. R. <i>Local</i>	1937	<i>Travelling</i>	.....	.....	1938
Bray, D. H. <i>Local</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1940
Corner, F. H. <i>Local</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941
Saker, D. M. <i>Local</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941

## EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

*Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally*

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the 'Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships' shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The maximum amount awarded in any one year in respect of any one Scholarship shall be £40, and each Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. In case the whole amount available is not awarded in any one year, the surplus may be awarded in any subsequent year or may be added to the capital of the Scholarship fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the twentieth day of September in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarships shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University College in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the final section of a Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £100.

#### SCHOLARS

MEN :	de la Mare, P. B. D.	.....	.....	.....	.....	1939
	Morton, I. D.	.....	.....	.....	.....	1940
	Denniston, R. H. F.	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941
WOMEN :	English, Winifred I.	.....	.....	.....	.....	1939
	Robinson, Florence M. W. L.	.....	.....	.....	.....	1940
	Jolly, Gwyneth C.	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941

## ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

*Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will*

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £50) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been *bona fide* residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the College Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a *bona fide* Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made before the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end

of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

#### SCHOLARS

Wicks, J. S. <i>Science</i> .....	1939
McEnnis, J. I. <i>Commerce</i> .....	1939
O'Donnell, B. G. M. <i>Science</i> .....	1940
1940 Arts and Commerce, No award	
Cramb, Sarah T. <i>Arts</i> .....	1941

#### SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

*Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926*

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £20.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.
4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions :
  - (i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.



- (ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at Victoria University College and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

## SCHOLARS

Robertson, E. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1939
Clark, Cynthia L.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
de la Mare, P. B. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1941

## LADY STOUT BURSARY

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,  
1876-1926*

1. The Bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £5.
2. The bursary shall be awarded annually in the month of October.
3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at Victoria University College.
4. The Bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.
5. The Bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.
6. The Bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

## BURSARS

Johnson, Elma H.	....	....	....	....	....	1939
Higgin, Patricia H.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
Bogle, Janet S.	....	....	....	....	....	1941



*NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZE*

The New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually a prize of books to the value of two pounds, open to first year chemistry students who intend to take the subject at the advanced stages.

The prize is awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains first class terms in the theoretical chemistry examinations, and also shows special ability in practical work.

The list of books selected shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry. The books shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

## PRIZEMEN

Barr, H. J.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1939
						1940 No award
Lever-Naylor, P.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941

*THE MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS*

*This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939*

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

## PRIZEMAN

de la Mare, P. B. D.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1939
O'Donnell, B. G. M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1940
Fleming, Marie L.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941

*THE CHIEF JUSTICE'S PRIZE*

A prize of books to the value of £5 5s offered annually by the Chief Justice, the Honourable Sir Michael Myers.

Awarded on the session's work to the student who, in the opinion of the Professor, shows most excellence in Contract and Property Law.

## PRIZEMEN

Burnard, R. W. ....	1938
Bisson, G. E. ....	1939
1940-41	No award

*BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW*

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Roman Law.

## PRIZEMEN

Crutchley, E. S. J. ....	1939
Scott, J. V. ....	1940
O'Flynn, F. D. ....	1941

## UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES &c.

The following list gives the University Scholarships and Prizes open to students of Victoria University College. For the conditions students must consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand, to the 1942 edition of which page references are given.

### SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

(*Calendar*, p. 55)

One Senior Scholarship (of the value of £70) is given annually by the New Zealand University in each of the following subjects: Latin, Greek, English, French, German, Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Economics, History, Education, Applied Mathematics or Applied Physics. Last day of entry May 1.

#### SCHOLARS

Fletcher, Ruth M. <i>History</i> (equal) .....	1939
Pettit, Hazel M. <i>English</i> .....	1939
Robertson, E. I. <i>Applied Math.</i> .....	1939
Bray, F. R. <i>Economics</i> .....	1940
Clark, Cynthia L. <i>English</i> .....	1940
Fraser, Betty <i>French</i> .....	1940
Wellman, H. R. <i>Geology</i> .....	1940
Saker, D. M. <i>Greek</i> (equal) .....	1941
de la Mare, P. B. D. <i>Chemistry</i> .....	1941

### JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP

(*Calendar*, p. 61)

£70, awarded annually on the results of the Senior Scholarship Examination in English, and tenable only by candidates for Honours.

#### SCHOLARS

Wiren, S. A. ....	1919
Mather, Jean H. ....	1928
Patterson, Dorothy H. ....	1929
Whitworth, H. L. ....	1934
King, Myra L. ....	1935
Larkin, T. C. (equal) ....	1939
Todd, J. D. ....	1940

## 1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

(Calendar, p. 81)

£250, tenable for two years, and in some cases for three years.

## SCHOLARS

Rigg, T., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i> .....	1912
Burbidge, P. W., M.Sc. <i>Physics</i> .....	1913
Myers, J. G., M.Sc. <i>Biology</i> .....	1924
Richardson, G. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i> .....	1927
Dolby, R. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i> .....	1929

## RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

(Calendar, p. 83)

The Professorial Board of Victoria University College has the power to nominate two candidates every year for the Rhodes Scholarships. The nominations shall be made subject to the following regulations :

(1) Candidates must lodge their applications with the College Registrar not later than July 15.

(2) Applications must contain a statement of the applicant's career both at school and at the University, and should include details both of academic attainments and of the other qualifications referred to in the New Zealand University *Calendar*, p. 84.

(3) The Professorial Board, before selecting the nominees, shall refer all the applications to the Students' Association for an expression of opinion on the merits of the respective candidates under the headings 3 (2) (3) and (4) in the University *Calendar*, p. 84.

(4) The Professorial Board will set up a Committee to consider the applications. The Committee before reporting to the Board will interview the candidates and will give the President or other representative of the Students' Association an opportunity to amplify the expression of opinion mentioned in (3).

## SCHOLARS

Robertson, P. W., M.A., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1905
MacDougall, A., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1908
Hudson, Athol, B.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1916
Meldrum, A. F., LL.B.	....	....	....	....	1917
*Mackenzie, H. A., B.A.	....	....	....	....	1918
Miller, H. G., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1920
Aitken, G. G., B.A.	....	....	....	....	1921
Kalaugher, W. G., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1927
Platts-Mills, J. F., LL.B.	....	....	....	....	1928
Berendsen, I. E., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1939

\* Declined ; accepted Post-War Scholarship

## POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS

(Calendar, p. 62)

A travelling scholarship awarded every year open to Masters of Arts who have taken First or Second Class Honours in Arts Subjects. Value £200, tenable for two years.

## SCHOLARS

Braddock, Catherine C.	....	....	....	....	1919
Sutherland, I. L. G.	....	....	....	....	1920
Heine, Hilda Gertrude	....	....	....	....	1924
Beaglehole, J. C.	....	....	....	....	1926
Fortune, R. F.	....	....	....	....	1926
Campbell, R. M.	....	....	....	....	1927
Beaglehole, E.	....	....	....	....	1928
Spurdle, F. G.	....	....	....	....	1928
Mackenzie, F.	....	....	....	....	1929
McCormick, E. H.	....	....	....	....	1931
McElwain, D. W.	....	....	....	....	1934
Brown, C. M. P.	....	....	....	....	1935
Baker, H. L.	....	....	....	....	1937
Wells, P. C. R.	....	....	....	....	1938
Cunninghame, R. R.	....	....	....	....	1939
Fraser, Betty	....	....	....	....	1941

## POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN SCIENCE

(Calendar, p. 64)

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand who have taken First or Second Class Honours in Science Subjects.

## SCHOLARS

Yeates, J. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1925
White, F. W. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Wood, N. N.	....	....	....	....	....	1931
Seelye, C. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1933
Boyd, Mary M. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1937

*TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW**(Calendar, p. 67)*

Open to Bachelors of Laws of the University of New Zealand. Offered every second year (1940, 1942, etc.). Value £200, tenable for two years.

## SCHOLAR

Malfroy, J. O. J., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1926
Johnstone, R. I., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1940

*SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP**(Calendar, p. 79)*

Annual maximum value £250. Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in the British Empire approved by the Senate any research or course of advanced study approved by the Senate.

## FELLOW

Combs, W. I., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1938
Fell, H. B., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1939
Robertson, E. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1940

*SHIRTCLIFFE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP**(Calendar, p. 80)*

Maximum value £100. Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates holding a Master's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded to enable the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand



approved by the Senate any research approved by the Senate.

## SCHOLAR

Bythell, N. J., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1938
Collins, F. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1941

*SHIRTCLIFFE GRADUATE BURSARY*

(*Calendar*, p. 80)

Maximum value £75. Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates who hold a Bachelor's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to proceed to the Master's Degree at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate.

Entries (without fee) must reach the Registrar of the University of New Zealand not later than November 1.

## BURSAR

Mitchell, W. S., B.A.	....	....	....	....	....	1936
-----------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

*BOWEN PRIZE*

(*Calendar*, p. 38)

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates for the best essay on a prescribed subject.

## PRIZEMEN

Scholefield, G. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1903
Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1905
Heine, W.	....	....	....	....	....	1913
Winchester, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1938

*UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE*

(*Calendar*, p. 39)

Offered triennially to undergraduates and graduates of not more than two years' standing for the best imaginative composition in verse or prose on a prescribed subject.

Essays must be sent in by 31 December. (Next award 1942.)

## PRIZEMEN

Hunter, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1900
Mackenzie, S. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1902
Scholefield, G. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1904
Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1906
Saunders, G. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1918

*COOK MEMORIAL PRIZE**(Calendar, p. 41)*

Offered yearly to graduates taking Honours in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, and awarded on the Honours papers.

## PRIZEMEN

Thompson, R. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1916
Patterson, D. (bracketed first equal)	....	....	....	....	....	1936
Robertson, E. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1940

*HABENS PRIZE**(Calendar, p. 40)*

For the best essay on a prescribed subject. Offered triennially to students and ex-students of the Training Colleges who are matriculated students of not more than five years' standing.

Essays must be sent in by 31 December. (Next award 1943.)

## PRIZE WINNERS

Myers, Iris H. ( <i>née</i> Woodhouse)	....	....	....	....	....	1918
Fortune, R. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1921
McNeur, Areta H.	....	....	....	....	....	1941

*SIR JULIUS VON HAAST PRIZE**(Calendar, p. 42)*

Offered annually to all candidates of the University taking Honours in Geology.

## PRIZEMEN

King, L. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1930
Gage, M.	....	....	....	....	....	1937



awarded to graduates of the University and to other suitable persons approved by the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research. The term is one year, but may be extended with approval of the Minister for a further term of one year. Applications supported by a certificate of a professor of the University must be received by the Secretary of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research not later than 14 February.

## SCHOLARS

Rogers, M. N.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1921
Joiner, W. A.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1922
Yeates, J. S.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1922
Fortune, R. F.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1925
Weston, I. W.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1925
Peddie, G. A.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Harding, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Shorland, F. B.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1935

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME  
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have recently been made between His Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand University.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural, veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford or Cambridge with an allowance of £233 to meet all expenses. Applicants accepted for special services—*e.g.* Medical, Forestry, Audit,

and Survey—are required to go through similar courses, with allowances from £225 to £275 per year. Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr. H. G. Miller, M.A., *Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University College.*

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE ACT 1933

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain Enactments relating to the Victoria University College

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Act, 1933, and shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and thirty-four.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, 'The College' means the Victoria University College established under this Act :

'The Council' means the Victoria University College Council :

'The Principal' means the person for the time being holding office as Principal of the College :

'The Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the College :

The terms 'education district,' 'public school,' 'intermediate school,' 'intermediate department,' 'secondary school,' 'technical high school,' and 'combined school' have the same meanings respectively as in the Education Act, 1914.

3. (1) There is hereby established in the City of Wellington a college of the University of New Zealand, to be called the Victoria University College.

(2) The College shall consist of the Council, the professors and lecturers of the College for the time being in office, and the graduates and undergraduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the books of the College.

(3) The said College shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be capable of holding real and personal property and of doing and suffering all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The College established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same College as that established under the Victoria College Act, 1905, and originally constituted a body corporate by the name of 'The Victoria College' under the Victoria College Act, 1897; and the corporate identity of the College shall not be affected, notwithstanding any change in its name or constitution effected by this Act.

4. The Minister of Education shall be the Visitor of the College, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

*The Council\**

5. (1) There shall be a Council of the College, to be called the Victoria University College Council.

(2) The Council shall consist of

(a) Two members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Two members to be elected by the members of the Education Boards for the time being in office for education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District constituted under the New Zealand University Act, 1908:

(c) Two members to be elected by those teachers employed in public schools (including intermediate schools and intermediate departments) situated in education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register kept by the Director of Education:

\*See Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 60, p. 143 below.

- (d) Four members to be elected by the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District:
- (e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of secondary schools or combined schools situated in the Victoria University District :
- (f) One member to be elected by those teachers employed in secondary schools, technical high schools, or combined schools (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) situated in the Victoria University District who are graduates of any British chartered University, or whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register :
- (g) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council :
- (h) One member, being a member of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office two such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board :
- (i) The Principal.

(3) Whenever the office of Principal becomes vacant and the Council decides not to make any appointment thereto and notifies the Professorial Board of such decision, the vacancy thus caused in the Council shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy, and shall be filled by a member of the Professorial Board to be appointed by the Professorial Board, who shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board, or until the appointment of a Principal, whichever happens first.

(4) Whenever a Principal is appointed while there are two other persons in office as members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board, one of such members, to be determined by lot where neither of them was appointed under the last preceding subsection, shall retire



from membership of the Council on the first day of the month next following the date of appointment of the Principal, and the Principal shall take office as a member of the Council on that day.

(5) The members of the Council in office on the coming into operation of this Act shall continue in office, and the current term of office of each member shall be computed from the actual date of its commencement.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council appointed or elected under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of subsection two of the last preceding section shall hold office for a term of four years, and all other members (except the Principal) shall hold office for a term of two years ; but all members shall, unless disqualified as hereinafter provided, be entitled to continue in office until the appointment or election of their successors in office.

(2) In every alternate year, commencing in the year nineteen hundred and thirty-five, one of the members appointed or elected under each of the paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of the said subsection two of the last preceding section, two of the members elected under paragraph (d) thereof, and all the members appointed or elected under paragraphs (e), (f), (g), and (h)\* thereof, shall retire from office.

(3) Except in the case of appointments or elections to fill casual vacancies, members appointed or elected shall come into office on the first day of July next following the date of their appointment or election hereunder, on which day their predecessors in office shall retire.

(4) The appointment of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be made not later than the third Monday in June in such year.

\*See Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 60, p. 143 below.

(5) The election of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be held on the first Monday in June in such year.

(6) Every retiring member shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

7. (1) No person in the employment of the Council shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council unless he is the Principal or a member appointed by the Professorial Board.

(2) A member of the Council who is in its employment shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council affecting himself, or directly affecting the salary of any member of the teaching staff of the College, or directly affecting any payment made by or due from the Council to any member of the teaching staff.

8. The powers of the Council shall not be affected by any vacancy in the membership thereof.

9. (1) If any member of the Council

- (a) Dies ; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Chairman of the Council ; or
- (c) Becomes bankrupt or makes any composition with his creditors for less than twenty shillings in the pound, or makes an assignment of his estate for the benefit of his creditors ; or
- (d) Becomes of unsound mind ; or
- (e) Is convicted on indictment, or is sentenced by the Supreme Court on a plea of 'Guilty' to any charge of an indictable offence, or is sentenced for any offence to imprisonment without the option of a fine by any Court ; or
- (f) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council ; or
- (g) Being a member appointed by the Professorial

Board, ceases to be a member of the Professorial Board ; or

(h) Being the Principal, ceases to hold the office of Principal,

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) Subject to the provisions relating to a vacancy in the office of Principal, every casual vacancy shall, within forty-two days after the occurring thereof, be filled in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member appointed or elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office only for the residue of the term of the vacating member.

10. If at the times prescribed by this Act for the appointment or election of members no members or insufficient members are appointed or elected, or if a casual vacancy is not filled within the time hereinbefore prescribed, the Governor-General may appoint a suitable person in the place of the member who should have been appointed or elected.

11. (1) The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a separate roll for each class of electors, and shall enter in the respective rolls the name, address, and description, and if necessary the number of votes, of every person or body that possesses the necessary qualifications entitling him or it to be enrolled as an elector :

Provided that no person's name shall be entered in more than one roll :

Provided further that any person who possesses more than one qualification and whose name has been entered

by the Returning Officer in a roll may at any time while the rolls are open have his name transferred to any other roll of electors for enrolment in which he has the necessary qualification.

(3) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection two of section five hereof the governing body of each school shall have one vote for every hundred or part of a hundred pupils (exclusive of the pupils in any intermediate or lower department) in average attendance at the school for the year ended on the thirty-first day of December next before the election. For the purposes of this subsection the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of such pupils shall be sufficient evidence thereof, until the contrary is proved.

(4) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (c) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of any Education Board to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in schools under the control of such Board shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved, and a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any secondary school, technical high school, or combined school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in intermediate schools or intermediate departments under the control of such governing body shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(5) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (f) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers

of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in such school (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(6) All rolls shall be closed at five o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

(7) No name shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

(8) Claims for enrolment or transfer shall be made and disposed of in manner prescribed by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

(9) At every election the votes shall be given by sealed voting-papers, or otherwise as prescribed by such by-laws.

(10) In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chairman or some other member of the Council.

12. The Council shall meet at least once in each month, at such time and place as it determines :

Provided that if the Council so decides there shall be no meeting in the month of January in any year.

13. (1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chairman for the ensuing year. The retiring Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) For the purposes of the election of the Chairman the Registrar of the College shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

(3) The Council may from time to time appoint one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Council. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the

absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

(4) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Council the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(5) At any meeting of the Council the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

14. At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

15. The Chairman may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members. Not less than three days' previous notice in writing of the place and time of any special meeting shall be given to all members of the Council.

16. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees, and may delegate any of the powers and duties of the Council to any such committee.

(2) Any committee to which any powers or duties are delegated as aforesaid may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform such powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

17. The Council shall be the governing body of the

College through which the corporation of the College shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the College, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

18. Subject to the provisions of section three of the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1928 (relating to the establishment of new Chairs), the Council shall have full power to appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, examiners, officers, and servants of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

19. The Seal of the College shall be in the custody of the Chairman of the Council, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

20. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Council may from time to time make such by-laws as may be considered necessary for the administration of the affairs of the College, including in particular (without limiting the generality of the foregoing provision) by-laws prescribing any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed, or with respect to which by-laws are necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act :

Provided that such by-laws shall not come into force until and unless they have been approved by the Governor-General.\*

#### *The Principal*

21. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the Professorial Board to be the Principal of

\* This proviso is repealed by the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 61, *q.v.* p. 143 below.

the College. Every person so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council, and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The Council may from time to time define the duties of the Principal.

(3) The Principal may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the College as may be prescribed in that behalf by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

#### *The Professorial Board*

22. There shall be a Professorial Board of the College, consisting of all the professors of the College for the time being and of such lecturers of the College for the time being as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board.

23. (1) Whenever there is no Principal in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held after such office becomes vacant, and at its annual meeting each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman ; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman.

(2) The Chairman, not being the Principal, shall hold office until the appointment of a Principal, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms of office in succession.

24. The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint one of its members, being a professor, to be the



Deputy Chairman of the Board. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

25. (1) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Professorial Board at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Board the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(3) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as the Board with the consent of the Council from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(4) Save as expressly provided herein, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

26. (1) The Professorial Board shall be subject to the control of the Council, and shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council in any matter affecting the College, and, in particular, may make recommendations or reports with respect to—

- (a) The courses of study at the College and the times of lectures :
- (b) Rules as to the attendance of students :

(c) The subjects of examination for scholarships, exhibitions, prizes, and other College distinctions and awards.

(2) The Professorial Board shall have power to manage the College library, and also to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the College, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by by-laws made under the authority of this Act :

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

#### *Financial Provisions*

27. All benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the College with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be strictly applied by the Council accordingly.

28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the annual income of all real and personal property from time to time vested in or belonging to or enjoyed by the College shall be applied in such manner as the Council thinks fit towards all or any of the following purposes :—

(a) The maintenance of the College and of every other institution controlled by the Council, and the payment of salaries and expenses connected therewith, and of prizes, exhibitions, scholarships, and other rewards for the students therein :

(b) Generally in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the College may best accomplish the purpose for which it is established.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the *last preceding* subsection, the Council may from time to time set apart such portion of the annual income as it thinks fit, and may either add such portion to the capital fund or set it aside as a reserve fund to meet extraordinary expenses and in the meantime to accumulate at interest.

(3) Except with the precedent consent of the Minister of Education, the Council shall not apply for the purposes of any residence, hostel, or boarding-house for professors, lecturers, or students, or of any institution other than the College, any portion of the income or capital moneys of the College that is not required by some Act other than this Act or the terms of a trust or endowment to be so applied.

29. Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any moneys belonging to the College and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act, 1908, as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Governor-General from time to time approves.

30. The Council may, out of the general fund of the College, pay and reimburse to members of the Council the reasonable travelling-expenses incurred by them in respect of their attendance at meetings of the Council or of any committee of the Council or otherwise in transacting the business of the Council.

31. The Council may in any year expend out of the general fund of the College for purposes not authorized by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate *one hundred* pounds.

32. There shall be payable by the students of the College such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes.

*Endowments*

33. (1) The land described in the First Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in His Majesty as an endowment for the College.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act, 1924, as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority or appropriation than this Act, be paid over from time to time to the Council for the purposes of the College.

34. (1) The land described in the Second Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in the College in trust as a site for the College buildings and as grounds appertaining thereto.

(2) The said land shall be inalienable by sale, mortgage, lease, or otherwise.

*Purchase and Disposal of Land*

35. The Council may from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor-General, purchase or otherwise acquire on behalf of the College and for the purposes of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council any piece or parcel of land.

36. (1) The Council may grant leases of the lands of the College (other than the land described in the First and Second Schedules hereto), and for that purpose is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act, 1908.

(2) Save as authorised by the last preceding subsection, the Council shall not, without the previous consent of the Governor-General, sell, mortgage, or otherwise alienate such lands, or any part thereof.

*Repeals and Savings*

37. (1) The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby repealed.

(2) All Orders in Council, by-laws, rules, appointments, applications, rolls, notices, diplomas, scholarships, exhibitions, leases, and generally all acts of authority which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to have so originated.

(3) All matters and proceedings commenced under any such enactment and pending or in progress on the commencement of this Act may be continued, completed, and enforced under this Act.

(4) Section forty-two of the Finance Act, 1925, is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the words 'Councils of the Auckland and Victoria University Colleges,' and substituting the words 'Council of the Auckland University College.'

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL that piece or parcel of land situated in Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District, in the Wellington Provincial District, containing by admeasurement 4,000 acres, more or less : bounded towards the north by Block XIII, Momohaki Survey District, 14500 links ; towards the east

by other part of Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and by the Waitotara River, 38600 links; towards the south-east by a Native reserve, 11910 links; towards the south-west by a line, 3500 links; and towards the west by Sections Nos. 13 and 11 in Block IX, and by Block IV, Wairoa Survey District, 33073 links: be all the aforesaid linkages more or less: excepting therefrom the several roads which are included within the said area: as the same is delineated upon the plan deposited in the District Survey Office, Wellington.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 5 acres 3 roods 12 perches, more or less, being part of the Town Belt: bounded towards the east generally by Salamanca Road from Kelburn Parade to the northernmost corner of Hospital Reserve; thence by the said Hospital Reserve to a public road, 50 links wide, forming the northern boundary of the Roman Catholic Cemetery; thence by the said public road, 75 links; thence by a right line bearing south  $22^{\circ} 59'$  west, 460 links; thence towards the south generally by a right line bearing south  $81^{\circ} 40'$  west, 440 links; thence by a right line to the eastern side of Kelburn Parade; and thence towards the west by the said Kelburn Parade to Salamanca Road aforesaid.

Also all that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 2 roods 23 perches, more or less, being Allotments Nos. 1, 2, and 3 shown on plan No. 898, deposited in the Land Registry Office at Wellington, and known as Hospital Reserve: bounded towards the north-east by Salamanca Road and Plantation Reserve; towards the south-east by a public road 50 links wide; and towards the south-west and north-west by Town Belt.

## THIRD SCHEDULE

*Enactments Repealed*

- 1905, No. 35 The Victoria College Act, 1905  
 1906, No. 34 The Queen's Scholarships Act, 1906  
 1914, No. 15 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914  
 1923, No. 12 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1923

*Extract from* THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938  
 VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

59. This section and the next two succeeding sections shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter in those sections referred to as the principal Act).

60. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding to subsection two the following paragraph :—

'(j) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the College within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated).'

(2) Section six of the principal Act is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the expression 'and (h),' and substituting the expression '(h), and (j).'

(3) The first member of the Council to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated) shall be appointed not later than the third Monday in June, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine, and shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-one.

61. Section twenty of the principal Act is hereby amended by repealing the proviso thereto.

BY-LAWS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF  
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

*Approved*

*GALWAY, Governor-General*

The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council (Victoria University College Act, 1933, section 11, subsection (1)).

2. Nominations for the election of members of the Victoria University College Council shall close on the same day and hour as that prescribed for the closing of the rolls of electors by section 11, subsection (6), of the Victoria University College Act, 1933—namely, 5 p.m. on the twenty-eighth day before the day on which the election is to be held.

3. Nomination of candidates for election shall be made on the nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these by-laws.

4. (a) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, not later than the 20th day of that month, the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in each of the provincial districts of Wellington, Nelson, Marlborough, Hawke's Bay, and Taranaki. The advertisement shall state what members of the Council representing groups (b), (c), (d), or (f) of section 5 (2) of the Victoria University College Act, 1933, are due to retire on the following 30th June, and shall invite nominations.

(b) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs in any of the groups (b), (c), (d), or (f), the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper pub-



lished in the above-mentioned provincial districts announcing the vacancy and calling for nominations, such advertisement to be inserted not less than ten days before the day on which nominations are to close (section 9 (2)).

5. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (b), (c), (d), and (f), a voting-paper shall be posted to each elector on the roll.

(b) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the secretary of the governing body of each secondary school or combined school in the Victoria University District inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body, and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer accompanied by a certificate from the secretary of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the 31st day of December next before the election.

(c) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authorities by letter of the names of members of the Council due to retire on the following 30th June under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2).

(d) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2), the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authority by letter not less than twenty-eight days before the day on which the vacancy must be filled under section 9 (2).

6. Ballot-paper : Every ballot-paper shall contain the names in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of the surnames. The occupation and the university degrees of the candidates shall be shown on the ballot-paper.

Ballot-papers shall be printed according to the specimen ballot-paper printed below.

The ballot-paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the ballot-paper) shall have a dotted line for the signature of the voter on the inside *under* but not *on* the flap.

7. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and the counting of the votes.

The envelopes shall be opened by or in the presence of the Returning Officer, and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the roll the ballot-paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot-box.

At 10 a.m. on the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

8. Ballot-papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified.

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies.

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope.

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid.

(5) If the ballot-paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll.

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

9. The by-laws for the conduct of elections to the Victoria University College Council, published on page 239 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1898, and on page 312 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1905, are hereby revoked.

*Specimen Ballot-paper*

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

ELECTION OF TWO MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT OF  
CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar, LL.B. Solicitor Wellington	
Jones, William Arthur, M.B. Physician Wellington	
Mason, John, M.A. Schoolmaster Masterton	
Williams, Edward Francis Retired Wellington	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then sign his name on the dotted line inside the envelope, and return it to the Returning Officer,

Victoria University College, not later than 5 p.m. on the  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 193 .

*Postage must be prepaid.*

The ballot-paper shall be informal

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the  
name of the voter may be identified :

(2) If more names are marked than the number of  
vacancies :

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the  
envelope :

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid :

(5) If the ballot-paper is not in the hands of the Return-  
ing Officer at the time of the closing of the poll :

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the  
candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

*Specimen Nomination-paper*

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL ELECTION  
NOMINATION-PAPER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being an elector duly entered on the register  
of\* \_\_\_\_\_ of the Victoria University District, hereby  
nominate \_\_\_\_\_ as a candidate for election to the Council  
of the Victoria University College by the electors of the afore-  
said Register at the election to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 .

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 .

.....  
[Signature of the nominator]

I consent to my nomination.

.....  
[Signature of the candidate nominated]

\*Insert 'the Court of Convocation,' or 'teachers of public schools,'  
or 'teachers of secondary schools and technical high schools,' or 'members  
of Education Boards.'

## HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE was the last of the four main constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony, not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared.

It was made clear that only university colleges could henceforth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His

Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897, founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a Liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J.



R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown<sup>1</sup>; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie<sup>2</sup>; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield<sup>3</sup>; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin<sup>4</sup>. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; while, mainly

<sup>1</sup>M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-26.

<sup>2</sup>M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

<sup>3</sup>M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); director of Cawthron Institute 1920-33, Emeritus Professor 1920, Kt. 1938.

<sup>4</sup>B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

in the 1920's and later, the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows : Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

#### THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by

Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial of those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration and Biology Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

#### FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for

special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result

of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship ; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students<sup>5</sup>. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College, how-

<sup>5</sup>See pp. 87 ff., 156 ff.

ever, was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926. to provide and maintain a hostel for men students.

#### HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning ; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation ; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the College, has carried on since that date Victoria

House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

#### GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War, 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent; and round the later de-

mand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts ; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College ; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.



The number of students has been<sup>6</sup>

1899	115	attending lectures	9	exempted	
1904	195	"	"	76	"
1909	466	"	"	93	"
1914	377	"	"	67	"
1919	534	"	"	31	"
1924	807	"	"	173	"
1929	815	"	"	192	"
1934	786	"	"	332	"
1939	1088	"	"	214	"
1941	973	"	"	169	"

? 1940 total not  
1939.

#### ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second

<sup>6</sup>For a fuller table, see *Calendar* 1938, pp. 36-7.

in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

#### SEAL AND ARMS

The College seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University College, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.' The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda*.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted :

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

*The Spike*. War Memorial Number, 1920 ; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909- )

*The Foundation Professors*, 1934

*Roll of Graduates*, 1899-1937

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915-

## LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act  
1897 Victoria College Act  
1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington  
Hospital Trustees Empowering Act  
1902 Victoria College Site Act  
1903 Queen's Scholarships Act  
1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act  
1905 Victoria College Act  
1906 Queen's Scholarships Act  
1907 Education Act Amendment Act  
1908 Education Act  
1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act  
1914 Victoria College Amendment Act  
1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act  
1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act  
1922 Finance Act  
1923 Victoria College Amendment Act  
1925 Finance Act  
1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act  
1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act  
1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act  
1931 Finance Act  
1932 Finance Act  
1933 Victoria University College Act  
1938 Statutes Amendment Act

## BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THE COLLEGE HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library ; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library ; a Library Fellowship of \$3000 for one year ; a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2500 1937. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927. MR & MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her

will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for male students of the College who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. THE NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University College 1941. THE LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000, for the education of women 1915. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to the College, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathe-

mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1500 per annum for five years for a Research Fellowship in Social Relations in Industry. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by A. R. ATKINSON, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON,

H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW,  
SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, G. A. HOGBEN, W. F.  
HOGG, PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD  
IZARD, J. W. JOYNT, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, JOHN MACKAY, REV.  
A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, PROFESSOR D. M. Y.  
SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. E. SUCKLING,  
R. T. TURNBULL, MRS. M. E. J. WALLIS.

## PUBLICATIONS 1941

- BEAGLEHOLE, ERNEST. 'Social Psychology and Interpersonal Theory,' in *Psychiatry*, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 61-77.
- 'The Polynesian Maori,' in *The Maori People Today*, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, pp. 49-74. (with Pearl Beaglehole), 'Polynesians,' in *Making New Zealand*, Vol. 2, Pictorial Survey No. 29. (with Pearl Beaglehole), *Pangai, Village in Tonga*, Memoir 16, The Polynesian Society, pp. 1-146.
- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. 'The Colonial Office, 1782-1854,' in *Historical Studies, Australia and New Zealand*, Vol. i, No. 3 (April 1941), pp. 170-89.
- CAMPBELL, I. D. 'The Rule in *Russell v. Russell* as applied in Criminal Proceedings: *Mens Rea*,' in 1940 *New Zealand Law Journal*, Vol. xvi, No. 22.
- 'Contracts to Leave Property by Will: Remedies for Breach,' in 1941 *New Zealand Law Journal*, Vol. xvii, No. 7.
- 'Separation Agreements: Circumstances Affecting their Duration or Enforceability,' in 1941 *New Zealand Law Journal*, Vol. xvii, No. 15 and succeeding issues.
- COTTON, C. A. 'Classification and Correlation of River Terraces,' in *Journal of Geomorphology*, Vol. 3, 1940, pp. 27-37.
- 'Taylor's Hypothesis of Headward Glacial Erosion,' in *Journal of Geomorphology*, Vol. 3, 1940, pp. 346-352.
- 'Basal Remnants of Truncated Spurs in Glaciated Troughs,' in *Journal of Geomorphology*, Vol. 4, 1941, pp. 65-70.
- 'The Longitudinal Profiles of Glaciated Valleys,' in *Journal of Geology*, Vol. 49, 1941, pp. 113-128.
- 'The Shoulders of Glacial Troughs,' in *Geological Magazine*, Vol. 78, 1941, pp. 81-96.



'Notes on two Transverse-profile Geomorphic Problems,' in *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, Vol. 71, 1941, pp. 1-5.

FELL, H. BARRACLOUGH. 'Probable Direct Development of Some New Zealand Ophiuroids,' in *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, June 1941.

GORDON, I. A. 'A Shenstone Discovery,' in the *Turnbull Library Record*, No. 3.

'Three New Letters of Matthew Arnold,' in *Modern Language Notes*.

'The Case History of Coleridge's *Monody on the Death of Chatterton*,' in the *Review of English Studies*.

*John Skelton, Poet Laureate* (Melbourne and Oxford University Press).

LIPSON, L. M. 'Education and Training of Personnel in New Zealand,' in *American Public Administration Review*, Vol. i, No. 3, pp. 257-70.

'Overhead Organisation of Central Personnel Agencies in America,' in *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, Vol. iv, No. 1, pp. 19-35.

PARKER, R. S. *Public Service Recruitment in Australia* (Melbourne University Press).

'The War and Social Control in New Zealand,' in the *Australian Quarterly*, Vol. xiii, No. 1 (March 1941), pp. 30-45.

'Bureaucracy and Legalism,' in *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 52-63.

RICHARDSON, L. R. 'Microsporidia in Canadian Fishes,' in *Parasitology*, May 1941 (in conjunction with H. B. Fantham and Annie Porter).

'More Microsporidia in Canadian Fishes,' in *Parasitology*, August 1941 (in conjunction with H. B. Fantham and Annie Porter).

- WOOD, F. L. W. 'The City of Man,' in the *Australian Quarterly*, Vol. xiii, No. 2 (June 1941), pp. 90-94.
- 'New Zealand in Wartime,' in *Far Eastern Survey*, Vol. x, No. 12 (June 1941), pp. 136-141.
- 'Australia and New Zealand at War' (contributor), Oxford Pamphlet, Toronto 1940, pp. 9-22.
- New Zealand Affairs* (editor), Quarterly, Wellington.
- Zorov, V. D. 'Pot-holing of Limestone by Development of Solution Cups,' in *Journal of Geomorphology*, Vol. 4, 1941, pp. 71-73.

## THESES 1941

The following theses were presented by students of the College as part of the work prescribed for Masters' degrees.

### ARTS

- BRAY, D. H. *The Educational Thought and Activities of Robert Stout.*
- BRAY, F. R. *New Zealand Banking: An Economic and Technical Survey.*
- CORNER, F. H. *The Training of Teachers in New Zealand during the 19th Century.*
- DURNING, F. *Education in Nelson 1850-1880.*
- FERGUSON, J. T. *Some Aspects of Juvenile Delinquency in New Zealand.*
- MCWILLIAMS, MARIE. *The New Zealand Civil Service 1900-1914.*
- REED, R. C. *Art.*
- SOMERVILLE, L. C. *The Parish of St. Marks, Wellington.*
- WAITE, R. MCF. *A Report on Some Experiments in Group Remembering and Forgetting.*

### COMMERCE

- KEEN, W. L. *The State Advances Corporation of New Zealand: Its Economic Significance.*
- MCENNIS, J. I. *Social Security in New Zealand.*
- MASON, B. R. *The Import Control Regulations: Their Administration and Effects.*
- ROBERTSON, J. M. *The Housing Problem in New Zealand.*

### SCIENCE

- DE LA MARE, P. B. D. *The Kinetics of Aromatic Bromination.*
- FREEMAN, D. H. *The Addition of Bromine to Phenylpropionic Acid.*
- HALL, W. E. *Faults in the Greymouth Coalfield.*
- McKENZIE, EDITH E. *Carpellary Origin and Development in Clianthus.*

- RALPH, PATRICIA M. *Structure and Development of a Nudi-branch Mollusc.*
- GIVEN, B. B. *Structure and Life-History of Diadromus collaris, Gravenhorst, parasitic on the diamond-backed moth, Plutella maculipennis.*
- JAMIESON, N. D. *The Addition of Bromine to Unsaturated Aldehydes.*
- MARTIN, G. C. *The Substitution of Iodine-chloride in Certain Aromatic Compounds.*
- ONGLEY, P. A. *Co-ordination Compounds of Nickel Cyanate, Thiocyanate, Selenocyanate.*
- OSBORN, JOY E. M. *A Contribution to the Study of Hormosira banksii (Turner), Decaisne.*
- THOMPSON, BARBARA M. *Some Double Co-ordination Compounds of Nickel Thiocyanate.*
- WELLMAN, H. W. *The Ototaran Peneplain of North-west Nelson.*
- WILLET, R. W. *The Glacial Geology of the Richardson Mountains, North-west Otago.*
- WINSTONE, ERNESTINE A. *The Kinetics of the Addition of Bromine to allyl benzoate in carbon tetrachloride solution.*

RESULTS OF ANNUAL  
COLLEGE EXAMINATIONS 1941

(Note. Figures in brackets denote the class for Oral work in languages, and  
Practical work in sciences.)

*Sir George Grey Scholarship*  
O'Donnell, B. G. M.

*Chief Justice's Prize*  
No award.

*Butterworth's Prize (Roman Law)*  
O'Flynn, F. D.

*Bruce Dall Prize*  
Lowe, I.

*John P. Good Prize*  
Lowe, I.

*Macmorran Prize*  
Fleming, Marie L.

*New Zealand Institute of Chemistry Prize*  
Lever-Naylor, P.

*Lady Stout Bursary*  
Bogle, Janet S.

ENGLISH

MASTER OF ARTS

Craig, Ngaire J. P.

STAGE III

*First Class*

Bogle, Janet S.

Frend, Anne

*Second Class*

Ferguson, Barbara F.

*Third Class*

Crompton, Marjory C.

Lindsay, Maureen D.

*Exempted Student*

Ruffell, A.

STAGE II

*First Class*

Burchfield, R. W.

Cramb, Sarah T.

Russell, G. H.

*Second Class*

Ferguson, Janet F.	Hughes, Olwen E.	Neligan, Ruth D.
Grant, Janet M.	Markham, Valda	Turner, Rae
Hogg, Marion	MacMaster, Nita M.	

*Third Class*

Bradshaw, J. T.	Holm, Jean L.	Pettit, Phyllis M.
Brown, Beryl M. H.	Irving, Esther B.	Smart, G. D.
Edmond, T. C.	Langford, Isabel	Turner, G. W.
Familton, W. R.	Langford, Nancy	Watson, M. B.
Ginn, N.	Mason, B. E. G.	White, Nora M.
Hanlon, P. J.		

*Exempted Student*

Young, W. R.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Bryenton, Valerie G.	Fleming, Marie L.	Todd, F. M.
Cole, G. H.	Holmes, June G.	Wall, Barbara H.
Dowden, Ruth E.	McCool, K. D.	

*Second Class*

Albert, G. A.	Grigg, Doreen L.	Pownall, L. L.
Bilton, Margaret J.	Koplowitz-Kent, H. S.	Purcell, Margaret M.
Blamires, Helen J. P.	Michael, Pauline J.	Ramage, D. J.
Clark, K. O.	Norman, Gwenneth L.	Scoones, S. T. H.
Dearnley, G. C.	Palmer, Esther V.	Turnpenny, Valerie J.
Ewen, J. F.	Parsons, Mira S.	Williams, Beverley J.
Finlay, Marie T.	Pownall, Brenda M.	

*Third Class*

Aitken, W. M.	Ferguson, G. J. C.	Mellish, Margaret A.
Alcorn, A. M.	Gawith, E. B.	Millar, R. S.
Allen, Alison F.	Grant, I. R.	Miller, A. H.
Anderson, W. F.	Greer, A. C. R.	Miller, Eva
Baker, Ava L.	Harrison, C. S. M.	Morrison, J. K.
Ball, J. D.	Haugh, Mavis	Noonan, T. B.
Bevin, Joy E. M.	Heath, Marjorie	O'Neale, Marguerite H.
Bird, Teresa M.	Henry, Kathleen C.	Packwood, Mary
Bishop, Lois J.	Henson, Winifred G.	Parkinson, Norah
Blennerhassett, T. W.	Hill, C. A.	Pears, Janet F.
Boyd, Ellie M.	Hills, Pamela V.	Ponton, F. A.
Bridson, P. S.	Hirst, Tess L.	Porter, Freda M.
Brook, G. S. W.	Hoggard, D. S.	Pottinger, J. D.
Bruce, A. Q.	Hoult, B. W. J.	Pound, Josephine F.
Burnett, Monica E.	Hunter, Christina A.	Quinn, E. J.
Carter, A. G.	Kelly, G. W. N.	Ross, A. A.
Chorlton, A. F. T.	Laurenson, B. H.	Rowan, Dulcie
Christie, E. M.	Lissington, Patricia M.	Satherley, Valerie M.
Cohen, D.	Lublow, Patricia M.	Scarrow, J. A.
Collins, Valerie M.	McDonald, G. R.	Smith, L. M.
Cunningham, R.	McIlwaine, Merle V.	Soloman, M. S. P.
Curry, F. F.	McKay, Alison	Taylor, Muriel A.
Davis, Mary E.	Mason, R. K.	Twiss, Patricia E.
Dunning, Jessie E.	Matthews, Katherine	Way, Cynthia G.
Edwards, A. J.	Martin, Zoe O.	Wilson, W. A.
Eggers, W. N. E.	Mataira, W. P.	Young, Blanche A.

## LATIN

## MASTER OF ARTS

Craig, Ngaire J. P.      Grinstead, E. D.      Saker, D. M.

## STAGE III

*First Class*

Hollyman, K. J.      Robinson, Florence N. W.  
L.

*Third Class*

Lindsay, Maureen D.      Taylor, D. A.  
*Exempted Student*

Ruffell, A.      Scully, M. J.

## STAGE II

*First Class*

Denniston, R. H. F.      Quinn, K. F.

*Second Class*

Cox, Carlien E.      Russell, G. H.

*Third Class*

Heron, Marie      Ward, G. A. H.      Whiteman, A. L.  
Hogg, Marion

*Exempted Student*

Smith, Lilian I.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Danilow, N.      McCool, K. D.      Millar, R. S.  
Ferguson, Janet F.      McMaster, Nita M.      Todd, F. M.  
Hunt, R.

*Second Class*

Bilton, Margaret J.      Cullinane, B. J.      Samuel, J. G.  
Burchfield, R. W.      Dow, R. J.      Schwimmer, E. G.  
Cole, G. H.

*Third Class*

Bishop, Lois J.      Lang, E. T.      Porter, Freda M.  
Blennerhasset, T. W.      McLeod, N. L.      Pottinger, J. D.  
Bridson, P. S.      Mataira, W. P.      Roberts, H. S.  
Curry, F. F.      Morrison, J. K.      Robinson, E. B.  
Finlay, Marie T.      Neville, J. M.      Thomson, H. D.  
Hoggard, D. S.      O'Neill, T. B.      Vance, Gladys M.  
Horner, A. D.      Parry, G. G.      Wisheart, M. W.

## GREEK

## MASTER OF ARTS

Saker, D. M.

## STAGE II

*First Class*

Quinn, K. F.

## ANNUAL EXAMINATION RESULTS

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Cox, Carlien E.

*Third Class*

Brown, Bessie M. J. Durward, Marjorie B. S. McNeur, Areta H.

## GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE

*First Class*

Jolly, Gwynneth C. Russell, G. H.

*Second Class*Brown, Beryl M. H. Langford, Isabel Sanders, Ruth I.  
Grant, Janet M. O'Connor, Maureen White, Nora M.*Third Class*Jamieson, E. C. Macaskill, Kathleen Porter, Freda M.  
Langford, Nancy Neligan, Ruth D.

## FRENCH

## MASTER OF ARTS

Danilow, N. Grinlinton, Margaret S. Grinstead, E. D.

*Exempted Student*

Parker, J. F.

## STAGE III

## Oral Class in Roman Figures

*First Class*Hollyman, K. J. (I) Robinson, Florence M.  
W. L. (I)*Second Class*Ferguson, Barbara F.  
(III)*Third Class*Bogle, Janet S. (III) Dixon, Mary V. (III) Stone, Sylvia H. (III)  
Brown, Beryl M. H. (III) Friend, Anne (III) Tossman, D. (III)  
(III)*Exempted Students*

Hill, Helen C. Lockwood, Joan Scully, M. J.

## STAGE II

*First Class*

Burchfield, R. W. (II) Quinn, K. F. (I)

*Second Class*Cramb, Sarah T. (II) Ferguson, Janet F. (II) Markham, Valda (III)  
Eichelbaum, Ann (II) Grant, Janet N. (III)*Third Class*Bishop, F. H. (III) Holm, Jean L. (III) Turnpenny, Valerie J.  
Fleming, Marie L. (III) Mason, B. E. G. (III) (III)  
Ginn, N. (III) Mason, Dorothy S. (III) Vercoe, Valerie B. (III)  
Heron, Marie (III) Neligan, Ruth D. (III) Watson, M. B. (III)  
Turner, G. W. (III) Whiteman, A. L. (II)



*Exempted Students*

Maciver, W. G.                      Smith, Lilian I.                      Wilde, S.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Holmes, June G. (I)                  McCool, K. D. (I)                  Todd, F. M. (II)  
 Hunt, R. (I)                              Parsons, Mira S. (I)

*Second Class*

Barr, W. W. N. (III)                  Bryenton, Valerie G.                  Henson, Winifred G.  
 Blamires, Helen J. P.                  (III)                                      (III)  
 (II)    Dowden, Ruth E. (II)                  Mackersey, Mary B. (III)  
     Finlay, Marie T. (II)                  Millar, R. S. (III)

*Third Class*

Alcorn, A. N. (III)                      Grice, Margaret L. (III)                  Ongley, P. A. (III)  
 Anderson, Stanley Y.                  Hay, K. M. (III)                      Ongley, P. A. (III)  
 (III)    Lissington, Patricia M.                  Pownall, M. (III)  
 Bishop, Lois J. (III)                      (III)    Robinson, E. B. (III)  
 Boyd, Ellie M. (III)                      McIlwaine, Merle V.                  Trevena, D. S. (III)  
 Cullinane, B. J. (III)                      (III)    Wall, Barbara H. (III)  
 Davies, D. H. (III)                      Michael, Pauline J. (III)                  Wisheart, M. W. (III)  
 Good, O. D. (III)                          Myers, Annette R. (III)

## COMMERCIAL FRENCH

*Third Class*

Anderson, A.                              O'Kane, V. P.                              Rule, F. J.

*Exempted Student*

Bedbrook, J. K.

## GERMAN

## STAGE III

*Third Class*

Maysmor, Edna D. (III)                  Stone, Sylvia H. (III)

## STAGE II

*Second Class*

Ferguson, Barbara F. (II)

*Exempted Students*

Reindler, W.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Cox, Carlien E. (III)

*Second Class*

Barr, W. W. McL. (II)                  Eichelbaum, Ann (III)

*Third Class*

Ginn, N. (III)                              Turner, G. W. (III)

## PHILOSOPHY

## MASTER OF ARTS

Arnold, H. A.                              Ferguson, J. T.

## STAGE III

Lissienko, Inna	Webster, Marion	Young, Joan M.
Scott, T. H.	Winchester, J. W.	
	<i>Exempted Student</i>	
	Dixon, H. C.	

## PSYCHOLOGY

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Cole, G. H.	Scoones, S. T. H.
-------------	-------------------

*Second Class*

Albert, G. A.	Dowden, Ruth E.	Markham, Valda
Chamberlain, Gwenifer	Halliwell, Edna F.	Parsons, Mira S.
Cramb, Sarah T.	Holm, Jean L.	Porter, Freda M.
Cunningham, Edith L.	Hunt, H. L.	

*Third Class*

Barber, E. C.	Green, N.	McElroy, J. H.
Bethune, Janet E.	Henderson, D. V.	McKay, Alison
Blennerhassett, T. W.	Horner, A. D.	Milner, I. A.
Bourke, R. P.	Howie, A. G.	Mulheron, D. J.
Brown, G. B.	Hutton, Winifred C.	Orr, A. F.
Castle, L. J.	Ince, Millicent A.	Perry, G. N.
Davis, Mary E.	Lang, E. T.	Thomson, H. D.
Dixon, Mary V.	Macalister, A. F.	Wilson, V. J.
English, Winifred I.		

## EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

*First Class*

Dowden, Ruth E.
-----------------

*Second Class*

Chamberlain, Gwenifer	Cramb, Sarah T.	Hunt, H. L.
Cole, G. H.	Holm, Jean L.	

*Third Class*

Barber, E. C.	Ince, Millicent A.	Scoones, S. T. H.
Green, N.	McKay, Alison	Turner, Rae
Halliwell, Edna F.		

## LOGIC AND ETHICS

*First Class*

Eichelbaum, Ann	Jolly, Gwynneth C.
-----------------	--------------------

*Second Class*

Long, May J.	Money, John W.	Robb, James H.
Macmorran, Glen W.	O'Connor, Maureen	

*Third Class*

Apperley, E. R.	Halcrow, R. J.	Newell, W. H.
Barry, Ruth M.	Hampton, Helen N.	Oed, G. V.
Burt, T. H.	Harris, Lorna M. D.	Pegler, Irene D.
Clendon, Lorna C.	Hartley, D.	Roberts, D. G.

Devine, B. S.	Hussey, Nada E.	Smart, G. D.
Dix, N. J.	Irving, E. M.	Thompson, Verda K.
Durward, Marjorie B. S.	Kellaway, R.	Wilkes, Edith L.
Easther, Margaret B. B.	Myers, Annette R.	Woodward, J. B.

## PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.S.C.

*Second Class*

Cumber, R. A. (Pr. III) Swedlund, B. E. (Pr. III)

*Third Class*Butchers, J. B. (Pr. II) Hart, K. E. (Pr. III) McKenzie, G. T. (Pr. II)  
Christian, H. L. (Pr. III)

## HISTORY

## MASTER OF ARTS

Corner, F. H. Durning, F. McWilliams, Marie

## STAGE III

*First Class*

Guscott, Ruth Taylor, R. C.

*Second Class*McDonald, A. Scott, R. R. Turner, Rae  
Moroney, C. A. Sutch, Margaret S. Winchester, J. W.  
Riddell, G. G.*Third Class*

Crompton, Marjory C.

*Exempted Students*

McFarlane, J. D. McLean, Elspeth M.

## STAGE II

*First Class*Langford, Isabel Mackersey, Mary B. Morris, P. G.  
Langford, Nancy McMaster, Nita M.*Second Class*Bennett, Ngarita D. Kellaway, R. P. Ramage, D. J.  
Cunningham, Edith L. Newell, W. H. Ramsden, I. W.  
Ewen, J. F.*Third Class*Anderson, Stanley Y. Gray, Edith F. Pierard, B. H.  
Caird, D. P. Grice, Margaret L. Ponton, F. A.  
Chamberlain, Gwenifer Hughes, O. E. Purcell, Margaret M.  
Chorlton, A. F. T. Mackenzie, Joan C. Purvis, P. J. H.  
Coleman, F. E. Mitchell, P. A. Ross, D. H.  
Dickson, D. J. Pettit, Phyllis M. White, Nora M.*Exempted Students*

Grant, S. W.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Holmes, June G. Wall, Barbara H.

Cole, G. H.	<i>Second Class</i>	
Evison, F. F.	Friend, Anne	Todd, F. M.
Allen, Alison F.	<i>Third Class</i>	
Anderson, W. F.	de Lautour, R. H. F.	Michael, Pauline J.
Barber, E. C.	Dunning, Jessie C.	Milner, I. A.
Bourke, R. P.	Edwards, A. J.	Myers, Annette R.
Boyd, Ellie MacD.	Familton, W. R.	Sanders, Ruth I.
Bradshaw, J. T.	Hirst, Tess L.	Scarrow, J. A.
Bryenton, Valerie G.	Lissington, Patricia M.	Ward, G. A. H.
Davies, D. H.	McKay, Alison	Watson, M. B.
	McLeod, N. L.	

### EDUCATION

#### MASTER OF ARTS

Bray, D. H.	<i>Second Class</i>	
	Reed, R. C.	
	STAGE III	
	<i>Second Class</i>	
Bade, Beatrice F.	Higgin, G. W.	O'Connor, Maureen
	<i>Third Class</i>	
Cooper, A. W.	McCrae, Marie J.	Sanders, Ruth I.
Heath, M. A.	Macmorran, Glen W.	
	STAGE II	
	<i>First Class</i>	
Ross, A. A.	Taylor, R. C.	
	<i>Second Class</i>	
Halliwell, Edna F.	Hussey, Nada E.	Lissienko, Inna
	<i>Third Class</i>	
Ball, J. D.	Easther, Margaret B. B.	Ince, Millicent A.
Breach, S. E.	Hayr, K. J. M.	Johnstone, P. E.
Burnett, Monica E.	Henderson, H. P. M.	Prebble, Marie
Coldstream, Elizabeth O.	Hills, Patricia L.	Williams, Mary P.

#### EXPERIMENTAL

	<i>First Class</i>	
Taylor, R. C.		
	<i>Second Class</i>	
Halliwell, Edna	Hills, Patricia L.	Lissienko, Inna
	<i>Third Class</i>	
Ball, J. D.	Hayr, K. J. M.	Johnstone, P. E.
Breach, S. E.	Henderson, H. P. M.	Prebble, Marie
Burnett, Monica E.	Hussey, Nada E.	Ross, A. A.
Coldstream, Elizabeth O.	Ince, Millicent A.	Williams, Patricia M.
Easther, Margaret B. B.		

#### STAGE I

	<i>First Class</i>	
Coleman, F. E.	Jolly, Gwenneth C.	Morris, P. G.
Dowden, Ruth E.	Lewis, G. H.	Ross, D. H.
Fletcher, Marie L.	Malcolm, Marion E.	Vance, Gladys M.

*Second Class*

Apperley, E. R.	Dow, R. J.	O'Brien, A. V.
Bacon, F. H.	Evernden, Mary C.	O'Donovan, Aileen J.
Blamires, Helen J. P.	Ferguson, G. J. C.	Robb, J. H.
Bradley, Margery J.	Foster, Anne B.	Robinson, G. G.
Chamberlain, Gwenifer	Gordon, Jean V.	Scott, L. C.
Chatfield, Evie A.	Hawkins, Alison W.	Scarrow, J. A.
Davie, Alison M.	Lublow, Patricia M.	

*Third Class*

Addis, R.	Frederickson, R.	Moor, Freda M.
Allardice, Esther A.	Gartside, Rhoda	Noonan, T. B. P.
Baker, Ava L.	Gibbons, R. A.	Orr, A. F.
Barnard, N.	Gordon, Joyce I.	Palmer, Esther V.
Barry, B. McK.	Grant, I. R.	Parker, Audrey H.
Bevin, Joy E.	Green, N.	Parkinson, E. L.
Bird, Teresa M.	Grigg, Doreen L.	Parkinson, Norah
Bedingfield, J. B.	*Hagan, Nancy M.	Pears, Janet F.
Boyd, R. A.	Hanley, G.	Perry, L. C.
Bramley, D.	Hartley, D.	Pownall, Brenda M.
Brook, G. S. W.	Hathaway, Dora E.	Pownall, L. L.
Brown, B. D.	Haugh, Mavis	Quinn, E. J.
Brown, G. E.	Henderson, Norma A.	Rendle, R. M.
Bubbers, Gladys E.	Henry, Kathleen C.	Robinson, L. M.
Burton, Doreen P.	Herbert, C. K.	Russell, Jeannie G.
Cameron, Ria K.	Hill, R. T.	Satherley, Valerie M.
Carroll, Maureen A.	Hume, T. W.	Smith, Eve M. A.
Cavaye, P. K.	Hunt, Muriel E. T.	Stone, Sylvia H.
Clarke, Joyce	Hunter, Christina A.	Stove, Mona T.
Clelland, Anna	Johnston, Nancy K. C.	Symes, Nancy M.
Collard, Merle J.	Johnstone, G. C.	Taylor, Beryl J.
Cox, Lyndsay M.	Kelly, G. W. N.	Thomas, Merle A.
Cunningham, R.	Long, A. G.	Thompson, Nancy R.
Dallas, C. A.	McBean, J. S.	Tooby, D. E.
Dearnley, G. G.	McCliskie, P. K.	Treen, Beryl E.
Deller, Lois E.	McKenzie, Joan C.	Walton, Betty E.
Denton, Lois S.	McLaren, Elizabeth M.	*Way, Cynthia G.
Dixon, Mary V.	McMillan, Betty	Whelan, P. J.
Dunning, Jessie C.	Mellish, Margaret A.	Williams, Beverley J.
Edwards, Ruth L.	Miller, A. H.	Wilson, V. J.
Eggers, W. E.	Miller, Eva	Wilson, W. A.
Emms, Eugenie A.	Mitchell, P. A.	Wilson, W. H.
Flaws, E. M. P.	*Monkman, Pauline	Wylie, Joan A.
Flaws, F. F. G.	Moor, Barbara J.	Young, Blanche A.

\* Non-matriculated

*DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION*

## HISTORY OF EDUCATION AND PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING

Anderson, Noeline B.	Hepworth, J. B.	Smith, D. A.
Brooker, F. J.	Magill, P. J.	Stubbs, Betty F.
Dow, Marianne M.	Malcolm, Marion E.	Thompson, Nancy R.
Fielder, L. A.	Mills, E. W.	Wood, Joan M.
Fletcher, Marie L.		

*Exempted Students*

Bodle, Rhona M.                      Henderson, H. A.

## PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING

Anderson, Noeline B.	Fletcher, Marie L.	Stubbs, Betty F.
Brooker, F. J.	Hepworth, J. B.	Thompson, Nancy R.
Down, Marianne M.	Malcolm, Marion E.	Wood, Joan M.
Fielder, L. A.	Mills, E. W.	

*Exempted Students*

Bodle, Rhona M.                      Henderson, H. A.

## EXPERIMENTAL PEDAGOGY AND PRACTICAL CERTIFICATE

Anderson, Noeline B.	Hefford, Margaret C.	Thompson, Nancy R.
Fielder, L. A.	Malcolm, Marion E.	Wood, Joan M.
Fletcher, Marie L.	Smith, D. A.	

*Exempted Students*

Bodle, Rhona M.                      Mills, E. W.

## CERTIFICATE OF SPECIAL STUDY

Anderson, Noeline B.	Fletcher, Marie L.	Smith, D. A.
Evans, Anne	Hefford, Margaret C.	Wood, Joan M.
Fielder, L. A.	Malcolm, Marion E.	

*Exempted Students*

Mills, E. W.

## EXPERIMENTAL PEDAGOGY—CERTIFICATE OF PRACTICAL WORK

*Exempted Student*

Mills, E. W.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

## STAGE I OR II—HISTORY OF POLITICAL THEORY

*First Class*

Casey, M. E.	Riddell, G. G.	Smith, P. R.
Ramsden, I. W.		

*Second Class*

Hocquard, W. L.	Mackersey, Mary B.	Samuel, J. G.
Hughes, O. E.	Mannix, J. A.	

*Third Class*

Allen, G. J. W.	Gordon, W. W.	Pettitt, Phyllis M.
Bennett, Ngarita D.	Irving, E. B.	Witten-Hannah, J.
Bradshaw, J. T.	Nathan, L. A.	Zampese, C.
Cunningham, Edith L.	Neville, J. M.	

## STAGE I OR II—COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

*First Class*

Koplowitz-Kent, H. S.

*Second Class*

Guscott, Ruth M.	Heron, Marie	Matthews, Katherine
------------------	--------------	---------------------

*Third Class*

Bell, Ruth A.	Oed, G. V.	White, A. H.
Dixon, K. A.	Siddells, Audrey V.	Williams, Mary P.
Harris, Lorna M. D.		

*PURE MATHEMATICS*

## HONOURS

Ayers, A. B. F.	Williamson, E. A.
	<i>Exempted Student</i>
	Henderson, C. L.

## STAGE III

*First Class*

O'Donnell, B. G. M.

*Second Class*

Hands, B. B.	Harrison, Helen M.	Hough, R. F.
--------------	--------------------	--------------

*Third Class*

Gregory, J. B.	Humphries, J. W.	Simpson, J. W. N.
Hay, R. E.		

## STAGE II

*First Class*

Denniston, R. H. F.	Fleming, Marie L.	Good, O. D.
---------------------	-------------------	-------------

*Second Class*

Morton, I. D.

*Third Class*

Brodie, J. W.	Feast, J. E.	Mason, Dorothy S.
Daniell, R. M.	Hodgson, E. R.	Walls, J. Y.
Dodson, A. B.	MacLeod, J. A. M.	

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Hunt, R.	Marwick, Marion	Turnbull, A. N.
Lowe, I.	Parsons, Mira S.	

*Second Class*

Durham, R. A.	Pattinson, M. E.	Schwimmer, E. G.
Fisher, M. R.	Ross, D. J.	Watson, W. J. G.
Norman, R. G.		

*Third Class*

Adams, D. B.	Fletcher, N. T.	Howard, D. G.
Anderson, P. J.	Froome, P. F.	Hughes, R. A.
Boswell, R. G.	Haase, J. E.	Kennerley, R. A.
Brown, G. E.	Hall, S. H.	Kiddle, K. W.
Cooper, J. R.	Halton, J. A.	King, D. T.
Duggan, C. F.	Hamann, S. D.	Lang, K. H.
Fitzgerald, L. J.	Heimann, J. L.	Livingston, J. L.
Flaws, F. F. G.	Henson, Winifred G.	Long, D. P. F.

## ANNUAL EXAMINATION RESULTS

Northey, R. D.	Quinnell, Hazel G. D.	Truebridge, A. D.
Olsson, B. H.	Roberts, H. S.	Watson, A. K.
Orman, H. R.	Rose, D. C.	Williams, J. C. P.
Penhale, H. R.	Rowberry, G. B.	Wilson, H. W.
Proffitt, A. T.	Smith, R. K.	Young, E. J.
Purvis, R. F.	St. George, L. E.	

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS

## STAGE III

*First Class*

O'Donnell, B. G. M.

*Second Class*

Denniston, R. H. F. Harrison, Helen M.

*Third Class*

Hay, R. E.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Lowe, I.

*Second Class*

Durham, R. A. Walls, J. Y. Williams, J. C. P.

Norman, R. G.

*Third Class*Beasley, W. R. Heyhoe, J. H. Schwimmer, E. G.  
de Terte, D. A. Johannesson, J. K. Slinn, T. W.  
Dunning, K. M. King, D. T. Smith, R. K.  
Heimann, J. L. Mason, Dorothy S.

## ECONOMICS

## MASTER OF COMMERCE

Keen, W. L. Mason, B. R. Robertson, J. M.  
McEnnis, J. I.

## MASTER OF ARTS

Bray, F. R.

## ECONOMICS IIA

*Second Class*

Calvert, G. N. FAMILTON, W. R. Riddell, G. G.

*Third Class*

Harrison, C. S. M. McBean, J. S.

*Exempted Student*

Jenkin, M. J.



*ECONOMICS IIB**Second Class*

Evison, F. F.

Hoult, B. W. J.

*Third Class*

Thurston, J. B.

*ECONOMICS I*

## STAGE I

*Third Class*

Aitken, W. M.	Hampton, Helen N.	Morrison, J. K.
Allen, G. J. W.	Hastings, N. F.	Nathan, L.
Barnard, N.	Hay, K. M.	Newell, W. H.
Barr, J.	Hayr, K. J. M.	Ogilvie, Margaret G.
Barr, W. W. McL.	Hildreth, Patricia M.	O'Neill, T. B.
Berg, L. C.	Hill, C. A.	Packwood, Mary I.
Birch, P. M.	Hill, R. T.	Pierard, B. H.
Boyd, W. J.	Hirst, Tess L.	Pownall, M.
Caird, D. P.	Hume, T. W.	Ramsden, I. W.
Cameron, Ria K.	Hunter, Margaret P.	Ross, A. A.
Casey, M. E.	Hussey, Nada E.	Russell, Jeannie G.
Castle, L. J.	Hynes, Colyn M.	Samuel, J. G.
Christie, E. M.	Kilkelly, L. A.	Smith, L. M.
Clark, K. O.	Laurenson, B. H.	Solomon, M. S. P.
Comerford, D. J.	Lavin, P. J.	Stacey, G.
Craig, R. J.	Lawrence, A. E.	Starke, L. J. R.
Cullinane, B. J.	Loneragan, A. D.	Sutherland, J.
Dawson, Diana S.	McCool, K. D.	Taylor, D. A.
Devine, B. S.	Macalister, A. F.	Thomson, H. D.
Dix, N. J.	Macaskill, Kathleen	Trevena, D. S.
Donnelly, V. E.	Macmorran, Glen W.	Watson, A. K.
Duigan, Esther V.	Menzies J. A. R.	Wicks, Moira D.
Duncan, M. J.	Milburn, J. D.	Wilson, M. H.
Fowler, A. J.	Moore, I. L.	Young, Joan M.
Gasson, D. J.		

*CURRENCY AND BANKING**Second Class*

Anderson, A.

Spencer, N.

*Third Class*

Thompson, D. J. A.

*Exempted Student*

Gibson, A. R.

*PUBLIC FINANCE**Second Class*

Moore, P. J.

Mulholland, Frederica L.

Reilly, J. F.

*Third Class*

Gibson, M. J.

Young, Joan H.

*Exempted Student*

Hely, A. S. M.

## STATISTICAL METHOD

*Second Class*

Lambert, J. N. W. Mackay, N. A.

*Third Class*

Bowler, J. J.	Moore, P. J.	Starke, L. J. R.
Gibson, M. J.	Noble, R. D.	Thompson, D. J. A.
Hoult, B. W. J.	Palmer, H. K.	Todd, K. W.
Kilpatrick, J.	Simpson, Doris L.	

*Exempted Students*

Dean, A. J. Gibson, A. R. Thurston, J. B.

## ECONOMIC HISTORY

*First Class*

Wood, D. R.

*Third Class*

Donnelly, V. E.	Rosenberg, W.	Wicks, Moira D.
Lithgow, R. W.	Rule, F. J.	Young, Joan H.
Palmer, H. K.	Spencer, N.	

*Exempted Student*

Irwin, R. D. L.

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

*Second Class*

Cross, P. M. Graham, A. W. Todd, K. W.

*Third Class*

Barr, J.	Lawrence, A. E.	Moore, P. J.
Baxter, J. W.	Lawton, W. R.	Rosenberg, W.
Duncan, D. T.	Loneragan, A. D.	Rule, F. J.
Duncan, M. J.	McLeod, J. A. McD.	Stewart, I. L. G.
Fraser, K. J. L.	Mason, Iris P.	

*Exempted Students*

Boswell, L. A.	Hobbs, L. M.	Palmer, L. F.
Davies, Brenda R.	Jillett, D. M.	Slocombe, S.
French, E. T.	Lawlor, B. D. G.	

## AUDITING

*First Class*

Goldstone, M. Harvey, B. G.

*Second Class*

Kilpatrick, J. Taylor, P. A. Were, A. M.

*Third Class*

Baxter, J. W.	Graham, A. W.	Rosenberg, W.
Bishoprick, C. M.	Laurenson, R. A. F.	Salmond, G. H.
Bowden, K. C.	Maffey, N. A.	Sutherland, J.
Dewhurst, P. C.		

*Exempted Students*

Jillett, D. M.

## BOOK-KEEPING

## STAGE III

*First Class*

Goldstone, M. M.	Miller, J. W.	Starke, L. J. R.
------------------	---------------	------------------

*Second Class*

Kilpatrick, J.	Lambert, J. N. W.	Steel, J. B.
----------------	-------------------	--------------

*Third Class*

Baxter, J. W.	Odell, R. S.	Sutherland, J.
Bishoprick, C. M.	Payne, W. P. J.	Taylor, P. A.
McIntosh, H. M.	Rosenberg, W.	Were, A. M.
MacLennan, A. D.	Scott, H. P.	

## STAGE II

*Second Class*

Wilson, L. B.	Wotherspoon, P.
---------------	-----------------

*Third Class*

Berg, L. C.	Gyles, J. R.	Mummery, A. R.
Dovey, A. T.	Hunger, Verona	Maffey, N. A.
Fowler, A. J.	Knowles, B. K.	Salmond, G. W.
Graham, A. W.	Mansford, R. A. H.	Vallance, R. K.

*Exempted Students*

Carrington, A. S.	Hanlon, T.	Jillett, D. M.
-------------------	------------	----------------

## STAGE I

*Second Class*

Armour, J. N. B.	Harkness, R.	Orange, W. S.
Cornick, G. T.	Hickey, G. B.	Thompson, R. K.
Gapes, N. McD.	Nuttall, W. G.	Wallace, W.

*Third Class*

Byrne, H. P. J.	Hastings, N. F.	Richardson, F. C.
Clark, K. O.	Hindle, E. W.	Ryan, B. J.
Cox, M. D.	Kelleher, H. K.	Shale, L. O.
Crewdson, E. T.	McGill, R. C.	Stacey, G.
Duncan, M. J.	Menzies, J. A. R.	Steele, J. D.
Fraser, K. J. L.	Moroney, J. J.	Turner, D. O.
Greer, A. C.	Mulholland, Frederica L.	

*Exempted Student*

Bebarfald, R. C.	French, E. T.	Palmer, L. F.
Black, D. B.	Knight, S. C.	Stephens, G. H. C.
Boswell, L. A.	Lawlor, B. D. G.	

## COST ACCOUNTING

*Exempted Students*

Goldstone, M. M.	Slocombe, S.
------------------	--------------

## MERCANTILE LAW

## STAGE II

Berg, L. C.	Ketko, J.	Neuberg, W.
Dewhurst, P. C.	Knowles, B. E. K.	Thurston, J. B.
Dovey, A. T.	Lang, H. G.	Vallance, R. K.
Gyles, J. R.	McLeod, J. A.	Wilson, L. B.
Hardwick-Smith, G.	Mansford, R. A. H.	Wotherspoon, P.
Harrison, C. S. M.	Murphy, J. P.	

*Exempted Students*

Bullock, K.	Hanlon, T.	Jillett, D. M.
Carrington, A. S.		

## STAGE I

Armour, J. N. B.	Hindle, E. W.	Ryan, B. J.
Clark, K. O.	Kelleher, H. K.	Shadbolt, F. J.
Comerford, D. J.	Menzies, J. A. R.	Shale, L. O.
Cormick, G. T.	Milburn, J.	Stacey, G.
Gapes, W. M.	Moroney, J. J.	Steele, J. D.
Harkness, R.	Nuttall, W. G.	Thompson, R. K.
Hastings, N. F.	Orange, W. S.	Turner, D. O.
Hickey, G. B.	Richardson, F. C.	Wallace, W.

*Exempted Students*

Bebarfald, R. C.	French, E. T.	Palmer, L. F.
Black, D. B.	Lawlor, B. D. G.	Stephens, G. H. C.
Boswell, L. A.		

## COMPANY LAW AND BANKRUPTCY

Comerford, D. J.	Hunger, Verona	Ryan, B. J.
Cormick, S. T.	Kelleher, H. K.	Shadbolt, F. J.
Cox, M. D.	Lavin, J. P.	Shale, L. O.
Crowdson, E. T.	Moroney, J. J.	Steele, J. D.
Fowler, A. J.	Mummery, A. R.	Thompson, R. K.
Harkness, R.	Murphy, J. P.	Turner, D. O.
Hastings, N. F.	Nuttall, W. G.	Vallance, R. K.
Hickey, G. B.	Orange, W. S.	Wicks, M. D.
Hindle, E. W.	Richardson, F. C.	Wilson, L. B.

*Exempted Students*

Bebarfald, R. C.	Black, D. B.
------------------	--------------

## TRUSTEE LAW

Jones, A. J. N.	McLennan, A. D.	Miller, J. W.
Knowles, B. E. K.	Mansford, R. A. H.	Wotherspoon, P.
Lang, H. G.		

## BANKRUPTCY LAW

Jones, A. J. M.	Mansford, R. A. H.	Wotherspoon, P.
Knowles, B. E. K.		

## PHYSICS

## STAGE III

*First Class*

O'Donnell, B. G. M. (I)

*Second Class*

Hands, B. B. (1940) Rowe, L. G. (I)

*Third Class*

Brittain, F. V. (III)	Hyslop, R. J. (1940)	McIver, R. D. (III)
Brodie, J. W. (1940)	Leatham, E. H. (II)	O'Donnell, J. B. (I)
Fenton, R. B. (III)	MacGill, D. A. (III)	

## STAGE II

## RADIO PHYSICS

*First Class*

Gregory, J. B. (I)

*Second Class*

Balham, R. W. (III)	Geddes, M. (II)	Scott, R. A. (III)
Eiby, G. A. (III)	Johnson, M. A. (II)	Walls, J. Y. (II)

*Third Class*

Dodson, A. B. (III)	Hodgson, E. R. (III)	Macleod, A. M. (III)
Greig, H. E. (III)	Humphries, J. W. (III)	McWilliams, A. J. (III)

## APPLIED PHYSICS

## ADVANCED RADIO PHYSICS

*First Class*

O'Donnell, J. B. (I)

*Second Class*

Brittain, F. V. (III)

*Third Class*

Claridge, D. A. (II)	Hyslop, R. J. (1940)	MacKenzie, G. T. (III)
Fenton, R. B. (III)	Leatham, E. H. (II)	(For Physics Stage III)

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Lever-Naylor, P. (I) Lowe, I. (I)

*Second Class*

Boyes, B. G. (III)	Denniston, R. H. F. (II)	Northey, R. D. (II)
Brosnan, J. D. (I)	Durham, R. A. (II)	Sewell, T. G. (II)
Conaglen, V. B. (II)	Kempthorne, P. D. (I)	Underwood, Joy P. (I)
Craven, A. H. (III)	King, D. T. (II)	Watson, W. J. G. (III)
Davies, J. W. (II)	Macdonald, Jean (II)	

*Third Class*

Anderson, P. J. (III)	Heimann, J. L. (III)	Olsson, B. H. (III)
Bargh, K. A. (III)	Heyhoe, J. H. (1940)	Purvis, R. F. (III)
Baumgart, I. L. (II)	Hogg, Rangi (III)	Rose, D. C. (III)
Bourke, K. F. X. (III)	Hughes, R. A. (III)	Salmund, Nancy M. (II)
Bunn, L. R. (II)	Jackson, J. R. (III)	Schwimmer, E. G. (III)
Burton, R. C. (III)	Jacobsen, B. N. (III)	Sharp, Barbara E. (III)
Butchers, J. B. (I)	Jones, R. D. (III)	Simpson, W. A. (III)
Butt, Nancy S. G. (III)	Livingston, J. L. (III)	Sissons, R. D. (III)
Cuming, R. G. (III)	Macarthur, R. S. (II)	Slinn, T. W. (III)
De Terte, D. A. (III)	Marklew, I. E. (III)	Swinburn, G. R. (III)
Elliott, R. F. (III)	Mawson, Ann (III)	Tait, Maire J. (III)
Evans, J. V. (III)	McDonald, P. I. (1940)	Tennent, R. B. (III)
Feast, J. E. (III)	McDougall, J. C. (III)	Waters, H. D. C. (III)
Filmer, Daisy B. (II)	McLeod, A. O. (III)	White, Ann E. (II)
Glasson, W. J. (III)	Monaghan, I. A. (III)	Whiteman, N. F. (III)
Hall, S. H. (III)	Mudgway, D. J. (III)	Wiggins, C. A. C. (III)
Halton, J. A. (I)	Neill, P. F. (III)	Young, E. J. (III)
Heath, J. G. (II)	Norman, R. G. (III)	

*CHEMISTRY*

## MASTER OF SCIENCE

de la Mare, P. B. D.      Freeman, D. H.

## STAGE II

## A—ORGANIC

*First Class*

McDowall, I. C.      Marwick, H.      Scott, R. A.

*Second Class*

Broad, Enid R.

*Third Class*

Feast, J. E.      Kiddle, K. W.      Walmsley, P. B.  
Goodey, M.

## STAGE II

## B—ORGANIC AND PHYSICAL

*First Class*

Beavis, G.      Morton, I. D.      Seelye, R. N.

*Second Class*

Harpur, R. P.

*Third Class*

Grigg, J. L.      Jones, B. R.      Swedlund, B. E.  
Hamann, S. D.      McLeod, A. O.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Durham, R. A. (I)      Lowe, I. (I)      Marwick, Marion (I)  
Hunt, R. (I)      McDonald, P. I. (I)      Ross, D. J. (I)  
Johnston, H. W. (I)      Macmorran, Alison M.      Underwood, Joy P. (I)  
Lever-Naylor, P. L. (I)      (I)

*Second Class*

Bloore, H. G. (II)	Jackson, J. R. (III)	Sewell, T. G. (II)
Boyes, B. G. (II)	Lang, K. H. (III)	Slinn, T. W. (II)
Brosnan, J. D. (I)	Molloy, G. J. (III)	Tennent, R. B. (III)
Cooper, J. R. (III)	Morris, H. A. L. (I)	Waters, H. D. C. (II)
Craven, A. H. (III)	Norman, R. G. (III)	White, Anne E. (II)
Heimann, J. L. (II)	Penhale, H. R. (I)	

*Third Class*

Adams, D. B. (III)	Glasson, W. J. (III)	Monaghan, I. A. (III)
Anderson, P. J. (III)	Haase, J. E. (III)	Mudgway, D. J. (III)
Booth, A. N. (II)	Hall, R. A. (III)	Neill, P. F. (III)
Boswell, R. G. (III)	Heath, J. G. (II)	Oliver, C. R. (III)
Brown, R. O. (III)	Heymann, K. G. (III)	Padfield, C. A. S. (III)
Bruce, L. W. (II)	Henderson, I. M. (III)	Pattinson, M. E. (I)
Butt, Nancy S. G. (II)	Hogg, Rangī (III)	Ranson, S. W. N. (III)
Cairney, June (III)	Hunt, R. V. (III)	Rhind, G. D'O. (III)
Christie, C. J. (III)	Jones, R. D. (III)	Ross, Janet M. (III)
Coop, D. H. (III)	Kennerley, R. A. (III)	Stanton, R. F. (III)
Coutts, W. W. C. (III)	Kitt, W. (III)	Stewart, Margaret A. (III)
Cumber, R. A. (III)	Land, Mary E. (III)	Stuckey, R. G. (III)
Davidson, Mavis M. (III)	Leahy, J. E. (III)	Swinburn, G. R. (I)
Davies, D. H. (III)	Luckock, J. G. (III)	Tait, Maire J. (III)
De Terte, D. A. (III)	Lynch, A. J. (III)	Thomas, F. P. (III)
Dodson, A. B. (III)	McConnon, P. A. (III)	Treweek, Joan D. (III)
Dodson, D. R. B. (III)	MacDonald, Jean (II)	Tuohy, P. C. (III)
Duggan, C. F. (II)	McDougall, J. C. (III)	Turnbull, A. N. (III)
Elliott, R. F. (III)	Mackay, T. G. C. (III)	Turner, Gwen (III)
Evans, J. V. (III)	McGill, D. A. (III)	Walker, G. F. (III)
Filmer, Daisy B. (III)	Maplesden, P. W. (III)	Westbury, H. A. (III)
Gasson, R. (III)	Marklew, I. E. (III)	Wiggins, C. A. C. (III)
Garson, T. (III)	Marchant, E. P. (III)	Wilton, Pamela N. (III)
Gibbons, Barbara B. (III)	Mawson, Ann (III)	
	Moffatt, I. L. (III)	

*MEDICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**First Class*

Brosnan, J. D.	Craven, A. H.	Sewell, T. G.
Boyes, B. G.	McDonald, Jean	Tennent, R. B.

*Second Class*

Butt, Nancy S. G.	Land, Mary E.	Tait, Maire J.
-------------------	---------------	----------------

*Third Class*

Brown, R. O.	Jones, R. D.	McDougall, J. C.
Elliott, R. F.	Lynch, A. J.	Neill, P. F.
Glasson, W. J.	Marchant, E. P.	Rhind, G. D'O.
Hogg, Rangī	Mawson, Ann	Swinburn, G. R.
Hunt, R. V.	Monaghan, I. A.	Wiggins, C. A. C.

*ZOOLOGY*

## STAGE IIB

*First Class*

Dawbin, W. H. I. (I)	Jonathan, Shirley R. (II)	Lowe, J. S. (I)
Ekdahl, M. O. (I)		Marwick, H. (I)

*Second Class*

Bary, B. M. (II)	Kiddle, K. W. (II)	Swedlund, B. E. (III)
Dickinson, P. (III)	Ross, Janet M. (II)	Treweek, Joan D. (III)
Hart, K. E. (III)		

*Third Class*

Barnett, N. E. (III)	Harpur, R. P. (II)	Johannesson, J. K. (III)
Fastier, L. B. (I)		

## STAGE I

*First Class*

*Boyes, B. G. (I)	Macmorran, Alison M. (I)	Marwick, Marion (I)
		Underwood, Joy P. (I)

*Second Class*

*Brosnan, J. D. (I)	*Hogg, Rangi (III)	Lever-Naylor, P. (III)
Cairney, June (I)	Jones, B. R. (II)	Quinnell, Hazel G. D. (II)
Coop, D. H. (II)	*Jones, R. D. (II)	*Sewell, T. G. (I)
Davidson, Mavis Y. (I)	Laird, M. (III)	Tennent, R. B. (I)

*Third Class*

*Brown, R. O. (III)	Hill, K. E. (I)	Ongley, P. A. (III)
*Butt, Nancy S. G. (III)	Hornibrook, N. de B. (II)	*Reid, Helen A. (III)
Coutts, W. W. (III)	Jackson, J. R. (III)	Schwass, R. H. (III)
*de Lisle, R. F. T. (III)	*Land, Mary E. (I)	*Swinburn, G. R. (III)
*Duncanson, F. R. (III)	Lynch, A. J. (III)	Tait, Maire J. (II)
Elliott, R. F. (III)	McConnon, P. A. (II)	Thomas, F. P.
Filmer, Daisy B. (I)	*Mawson, Ann (I)	Walmsley, P. B. (II)
Forster, R. R. (III)	*Miles, Margaret P. (III)	Waters, H. D. C. (I)
Gerson, T. (III)	Monaghan, I. A. (III)	White, Ann E. (II)
Gibbons, Barbara B. (II)	*Moran, L. G. (III)	*Wiggins, C. A. C. (III)
Brayburn, A. W. (I)	*Neill, P. F. (III)	Wilton, Pamela M. (II)
Grigg, J. L. (III)		

\*Signifies that the student has satisfied the requirement for Intermediate Botany

## BOTANY

## STAGE IIB

*First Class*

Oliver, R. L. (II) *	Te Punga, M. T. (I) *
----------------------	-----------------------

*Second Class*

Dawbin, W. H. I. (III)	Hill, K. E. (III)	Orman, H. R. (II)
------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

*Third Class*

Goodey, M. G. (III) *
-----------------------

\*These students presenting Stage IIB as a Third Year Subject have had to satisfy additional practical requirements.

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Adams, D. B. (II)	Cairney, June (II)	Macmorran, Alison M. (cum. laude) (II)
-------------------	--------------------	--



*Second Class*

Jones, B. R. (II)	Maplesden, P. W. (I)	Ross, Janet M. (III)
Laird, M. (II)	Reid, Helen A. (III)	

*Third Class*

Baumgart, I. L. (III)	Lipscombe, D. P. (III)	Morris, H. A. L. (III)
Gibbons, Barbara B. (II)	McConnon, P. A. (III)	Treweek, Joan D. (III)
Grayburn, A. W. (II)	Martin, Jean M. (III)	Wilton, Pamela N. (III)
Jacobsen, B. N. (III)		

## GEOLOGY

## MASTER OF SCIENCE

Hall, W. E. (I)

## STAGE III

*First Class*

Oliver, R. L. (I)      Te Punga, M. T. (I)

*Second Class*

McDowall, I. C. (II)

*Third Class*

Baumgart, I. L. (II)

## STAGE II

*Third Class*

Jacobsen, B. N. (III)      Walmsley, P. B. (III)

## STAGE I

*First Class*

Marwick, H. (I)

*Second Class*

Bloore, H. G. (I)	Dickinson, P. (III)	Williams, J. C. P. (II)
Clarkson, K. G. (II)	Lowe, J. S. (II)	

*Third Class*

Balham, R. W. (III)	McDonald, P. I. (III)	Russell, I. C. (III)
Cooney, L. J. (III)	McNeur, I. A. (III)	Scott, R. A. (III)
Evison, H. C. (III)	Marklew, I. E. (II)	Ward, R. K. (III)
Hornibrook, N. de B. (II)	Molloy, G. J. (III)	

## GEOGRAPHY

*Second Class*

McDonald, A.

*Third Class*

Berryman, D. R.	Long, A. G.	Taylor, Marion D.
Bramley, D.	Moroney, C. A.	Turner, Rae
Davie, Alison M.	Pankhurst, E. E.	Whelan, F. L.
Eilers, Beryl	Pratt, Joyce M.	Williams, Mary Patricia
Jaeger, H. A.		

*JURISPRUDENCE**First Class*

Collins, R. G.	O'Flynn, F. D.
----------------	----------------

*Second Class*

Woodward, J. B.
-----------------

*Third Class*

Olson, D. N. Y.
-----------------

*Exempted Students*

Alcock, W. S. J.	Sidaway, F.
------------------	-------------

*ROMAN LAW**First Class*

Collins, R. G.	O'Flynn, F. D.
----------------	----------------

*Second Class*

Casey, M. E.	Millar, R. S.	Woodward, J. B.
--------------	---------------	-----------------

*Third Class*

Bennets, P. A.	Devine, B. S.	Parry, G. G.
Castle, L. J.	Moore, I. L.	Samuel, J. G.
Cullinane, B. J.	Olson, D. N. Y.	Smart, G. D.

*INTERNATIONAL LAW**First Class*

Gazley, W. V.
---------------

*Second Class*

Cooper, A. R.
---------------

*Third Class*

Burnard, R. W.	Dale, T. W.
----------------	-------------

*CONFLICT OF LAWS**Second Class*

Cooper, A. R.	Gazley, W. V.
---------------	---------------

*Third Class*

Dale, T. W.
-------------

*Exempted Student*

Taylor, A. W.

*CONTRACTS**Second Class*

Collins, R. G.

O'Flynn, F. D.

*Third Class*

Tiller, J. H. O.

Relling, A. T.

*PROPERTY**Second Class*

Matthews, K. T.

*Third Class*

Cope, J. M.

Relling, A. T.

Scott, J. V.

*Exempted Student*

Philip, S. H.

*COMPANY LAW AND BANKRUPTCY LAW**Second Class*

Quilliam, J. P.

*Third Class*Burnard, R. W.  
Cope, J. M.Doyle, A. K.  
Gibson, K. G.Relling, A. T.  
Tiller, J. H. O.*Exempted Student*

Philip, S. H.

*TORTS**Second Class*

Scott, J. V.

*Third Class*

Matthews, K. T.

Relling, A. T.

Smith, W. G.

*Exempted Student*

Philip, S. H.

*EVIDENCE**Third Class*Bisson, G. E.  
Doyle, A. K.

Gibson, K. G.

Quilliam, J. P.

## ANNUAL EXAMINATION RESULTS

*PROCEDURE**Second Class*

Gazley, W. V.

*Third Class*

Bisson, G. E.

Dale, T. W.

Quilliam, J. P.

*Exempted Students*

Philip, S. H.

*CRIMINAL LAW**Second Class*

Collins, R. G.

Scott, J. V.

*Third Class*

Woodward, J. B.

*TRUSTS AND WILLS**Second Class*

Quilliam, J. P.

*Third Class*

Cope, J. M.

Gibson, K. G.

Smith, W. G.

*CERTIFICATE IN CONVEYANCING*

Burnard, R. W.

Gibson, K. G.

Quilliam, J. P.

*MASTER OF COMMERCE**COMPANY LAW**Third Class*

Robertson, J. M.

*Exempted Students**SUBJECTS FOR MUS.B. DEGREE**HARMONY II*

Carty, Doreen G.

*HARMONY I*

Downing, Dorothy

*COUNTERPOINT II*

Carty, Doreen G.

*ELEMENTARY KNOWLEDGE OF MUSIC*

Carty, Doreen G.

*DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**The following are credited with having passed all subjects of the  
Second Year's Course*Atkinson, L. A.  
Davin, T. P.  
McFarlane, C. A.Moriarty, M. J.  
Reid, K. G.  
Rodda, A. G.Scott, K. J.  
Smith, T. R.*The following are credited with having passed all subjects of the First Year's  
Course :*Darnell, J. B.  
Glubb, M. J.  
Hercus, A. G.Ives, A. C.  
Laking, G. R.  
Sceats, L. R.Stringer, G. H.  
Thomas, I.*PROVISIONAL MATRICULATION**The following students have had their Provisional Matriculation confirmed  
as from 1 January 1941*Barber, E. C.  
Borchardt, D. H.  
Greer, A. C.Milner, I. M.  
Nathan, L. A.Orr, A. F.  
Stacey, G.

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

*The roll up to the year 1937 is separately printed*

## REFERENCES

1 First-Class Honours	n Habens Prize
2 Second-Class Honours	* Deceased
3 Third-Class Honours	A Post Graduate Scholar in Arts
a Entrance Scholar	C Alexander Crawford Scholar
b Senior Scholar	D Bruce Dall Prize
c John Tinline Scholar	E Emily Liliias Johnston Scholar
d Exhibition Science Scholar	F Farmers' Union Scholar
e Rhodes Scholar	G Sir George Grey Scholar
f French Travelling Scholar	J Jacob Joseph Scholar
g Good Prize	L Travelling Scholarship in Law
h Research Scholar	M James Macintosh Scholar
i Bowen Prize	R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar
j Macmillan-Brown Prize	S Post-Graduate Scholar in Science
l Cook Prize	T Taranaki Scholar
o Sir Robert Stout Scholar	Z Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellow
p Lady Stout Bursar	† Shirlcliffe Fellow
r Lissie Rathbone Scholar	Mc MacMorran Prize

ADAMS, James William	.....	.....	.....	B.Sc. 1940
ADAMS, John Clifford	....	....	....	B.Com. 1940
ADAMS, John Stanley	....	....	....	B.Com. 1941
ADAMS, Robert Arthur	....	....	....	M.A. 1941
AGAR, Ralph Sydney Carroll	....	....	....	LL.B. 1938
AIKMAN, Colin Campbell	....	....	....	LL.B. 1941
AIMERS, Jack Bertram	....	....	....	LL.B. 1938
ALLAN, Hector Frank	....	....	....	M.A. 1941
ANDERSON, Joan St. Clair	....	....	....	B.A. 1940
ANDERSON, Noline Brooke	....	....	....	B.A. 1941
ARCUS, Donald Wilfred	....	....	....	LL.M. 1939
ARMOUR, Alexander Hugh	....	....	....	LL.M. 1939
ARNOLD, Harry Coleridge	....	....	....	B.A. 1938
BABER, Arthur John	....	....	....	B.Com. 1940
BACON, Joan	....	....	....	B.A. 1940
BAGNALL, Dora Louise	....	....	....	B.A. 1940
2 BAIRD, Ronald Williams	....	....	....	LL.M. 1940
BALL, Kathleen Berys	....	....	....	B.A. 1940
BANKS, Norman Lindsay	....	....	....	B.A. 1939
BANNISTER, Richmond Grey	....	....	....	B.Com. 1940
BARKER, Arthur John David	....	....	B.A. 1935	M.Sc. 1941
BARNES, Rawinia Moncrief ( <i>née</i> Wright)	....	....	....	B.Com. 1940
BARTON, Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A. 1938
BAUMGART, Ian Lawrence	....	....	....	B.A. 1941
BECKINGSALE, Arthur Bromley	....	....	....	B.Com. 1938
BECROFT, Colin Keith	....	....	....	M.A. 1940
abel BERENDSEN, Ian Ellis	....	....	....	M.A. 1939
BERGIN, Joseph Bernard	....	....	....	LL.B. 1941

1	BEST, Marie Isobel	....	....	M.A.	1940
	BETTS, Frederick Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	BILBROUGH, William Samuel	....	....	B.A.	1938
	BIRRELL, Elvia Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1941
	BISHOP, Stephen William George	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	BISSON, Gordon Ellis	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	BLACK, Lindsay Stuart	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	BLAMPIED, Evan Pratt	....	....	B.A.	1938
	BLEAKLEY, Cecil Hyde	....	....	B.A.	1939
	BLISS, Guy Bernard Cleaver	....	....	B.A.	1939
	BOURKE, Laurence Philip	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	BOWATER, Clifford Charles	....	....	B.A.	1938
	BOWN, Ernest Leonard Guy	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	BOWYER, Henry George	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	BOYD, John Alexander Macdonald	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	1 BRAITHWAITE, Stanley Norman	....	....	M.Com.	1940
M2	BRAY, Douglas Harrison	....	....	M.A.	1941
b1	BRAY, Frank Remfrey	....	....	B.A.	1940
1	BRAYBROOKE, Ernest Kingston	....	....	LL.M.	1939
	BREWER, Gordon William	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	BROOKER, Frederick John	....	....	M.A.	1940
	BROWN, Duncan Esric	....	....	M.A.	1938
	BROWN, Hugh Lancelot	....	....	B.A.	1938
	BROWN, John Kerr	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	BROWN, Marjorie Grace Palmer	....	....	B.A.	1940
	BROWNE, Mervyn Leslie	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	BROWNING, Ailsa Lilian Preece	....	....	B.A.	1938
2	BRYANT, William Henderson	....	....	M.A.	1938
	BRYCE, James Miller Alexander	....	B.A.,	B.Com.	1940
	BUCHANAN, Neal Harkness LL.B. (Cant.)	1939	B.A.		1940
	BULLEN, Nancy Maud Manfield	....	....	M.A.	1939
E2	BYTHELL, Joan Mary	....	....	M.A.	1940
†gGal	BYTHELL, Noel John	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	CAIRD, Millicent Gwenda ( <i>née</i> Ennis)	....	....	B.A.	1941
	CALLOW, Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	CARDALE, Ewen	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	CAREY, Logan Boyce	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	CARRELL, Eileen May	....	....	B.A.	1939
	CARROLL, Robert Ross	....	....	B.Com.	1941
2	CASTLE, Olive May	....	....	M.A.	1939
CEG	CHALK, Claude Sinclair	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	CHAMBERLAIN, Edward Edinborough	....	....	D.Sc.	1939
	CHAMPION, Gwennyth Mary	....	....	B.Com.	1939
r	CHILDS, Clare Minnie	....	....	M.A.	1938
	CHISHOLM, Alan Stanley	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	CIVIL, Harold Keith	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	CLAPHAM, Noel Pavitt	....	....	B.A.	1941
	CLARK, Arthur Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1941

ob1	CLARK, Cynthia Lesley	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	CLIFT, Frank Herman	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	COCKER, Thomas Clifford	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	COCKS, Donald Arthur	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
2	CODDINGTON, Edward Cromwell	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	COLLIN, Rex Newton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
†J1	COLLINS, Frederick Darien	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
†oabl	COMBS, Willis Ide	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	CONNELL, John Andrew	....	....	....	M.Com.	1941
	CONNELL, Richard Calderwood	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	COOPER, Cyril Francis Pedder	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	CORKILL, Ronald John	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
M	CORNER, Frank Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	CORNFORD, Peter Anstie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	COSTELLO, Agnes Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
	COX, Thomas Patrick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	COXON, Erle Anderson George	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	CRAIG, Agnes Beatrice	....	....	B.A. 1926	LL.B.	1940
	CRAIG, George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	CRAIG, Ngaire Jean Patricia	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	CRANE, Ernest Arthur	....	....	....	M.A.	1939
	CRAVEN, John Barrington	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	CRAWFORD, Margaret Muirhead	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	CRAWFORD, Robert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	CROXTON, James Herbert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	CRUTTENDEN, Dorothy Joyce	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	CULLIFORD, Stanley George	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
bA1	CUNNINGHAME, Rex Rainsford	....	....	....	M.A.	1939
b2	CURRIE, Donald Russell	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	CURRY, Vivian Ivan	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
	DALE, James Atkinson	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	DALE, John Murray	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
McoEGabg	DE LA MARE, Peter Bernard David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	DALLARD, Lynette Agnes Berkeley	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
T3	DANIELL, Mary Raymond Wynn	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
Jb1	DAVIDSON, James Wightman	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
2	DAVIN, Thomas Patrick	....	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	DEAN, Eric Basil	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
2	DEARNLEY, Ernest Ralph	....	....	....	M.A.	1939
	DENHAM, Sydney Carton	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	DIXON, John Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	DOOLE, Thomas James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	DOWN, Marianne Manchester	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	DOWNES, Harold Edward Parkhurst	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	DRUMMOND, Robert John Heugh	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
2	DUNKLEY, Florence Joya Wynne	....	....	....	M.A.	1939
	DURBIN, Louis Gilbert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	DUTTON, Laura Emma	....	....	....	B.A.	1939



ROLL OF GRADUATES

205

	DWYER, Cecilia	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	EADE, Stanley Grenfell	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	EDGLEY, Robert Whaley	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	EDWARDS, Douglas George	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	EDWARDS, William Ross	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	ELDER, ROSS	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	ELLINGHAM, William Lloyd	....	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	EMMETT, Sefton Thomas Alva	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
1	ENTING, Laurenz Montague	....	....	....	M.Com.	1938
	EVANS, Cardo Synnott	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	EVANS, Ernest Walter	....	B.Sc.	1932	M.A.	1938
	EVANS, Harold James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	EVANS, Jean Charlotte	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	EWART, George London	....	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	EYRES, Dudley Francis Briscoe	....	....	....	M.A.	1939
	FEICKERT, Myrtle Maria	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
†Gbl	FELL, Howard Barraclough	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	FERGUSON, James Taylor	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	FLEMING, John	....	....	....	M.Com.	1939
1	FLETCHER, Helen Martin	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	FLETCHER, Marie Laurette	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
b2	FLETCHER, Ruth Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	FOLEY, Norbert Gerard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	FOOT, Patrick Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	FORTUNE, Francis Wilfrid	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	FRANKISH, Mary Sybilla	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	FRASER, Andrew	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
Ab1	FRASER, Betty	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	FRASER, Donald Murray	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	FRY, Eric John Whatley	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	FULLER, Kathleen Marjorie	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
3	GALLAGHER, Charles Vaughan	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
a	GANDER, Leslie Walter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	GANE, Marjorie Evelyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	GATFIELD, Alfred Charles	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	GAUDIN, Helier Willis	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	GERARD, John Douglas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	GIBBS, Harry Stephen	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	GOBLE, Erice Adelaide	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	GOSLING, Colin Leslie	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
2	GOW, Ian Ronald	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	GOWER, Monica Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	GRAY, Hugh Colin	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
2	GREEN, Colin Galloway	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	GREENBERG, Solomon	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
2	GREIG, Bernard David Arthur	....	....	....	M.Com.	1938
J2	GREIG, Cœnone Marguerite	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	GRINLINTON, Margaret Shirley	....	....	....	B.A.	1940

a	GRINSTEAD, Eric Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1941
	GRUSZNING, Harold Keith	....	....	B.A.	1938
	HANNAH, Bernard John Ewart	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	HANNAH, John	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	HANSEN, Roy Penrose	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	HARDING, Brian Irwin	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	HARRIS, Keith	....	....	B.Com.	1939
2	HARTILL, Constance Naomi	....	....	M.A.	1939
	HARTLEY, Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	HARVEY, William Osborne	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	HAUGHEY, Edward James	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	HAWTHORN, Thomas Ronald	B.A.	1938	B.Com.	1940
	HAYTON, Gilbert McLean	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	HEENAN, Randal Dudley Poynton	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	HEFFORD, Sylvia Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1939
T	HENDERSON, Cedric Lynn	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	HENDERSON, David John	....	....	M.Com.	1938
	HENDERSON, Hugh Allan	....	....	M.A.	1939
	HEPWORTH, Jack Beaumont	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	HERCUS, Allan Gordon	....	....	LL.M.	1941
	HICKS, Murray	....	....	B.Com.	1938
P	HIGGIN, Patricia Hope	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	HIGGINS, Henry Robert Walker	....	....	B.A.	1941
	HOCKING, Bertram	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	HODGSON, Amy Lucy	....	....	B.A.	1939
	HOGAN, Desmond Leo	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	HOGAN, Joseph Denis	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	HOLDERNESS, John Hildebrand	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	HORN, Jack Raymond Poppleton	....	....	LL.B.	1940
2	HORNSBY, Marryat Telford	....	....	M.A.	1938
	HORSLEY, Alan Gilbert	....	....	LL.M.	1938
	HOUSE, William Norman	....	....	M.A.	1941
	Hoy, Kenneth Frederick	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
*	HULL, Archibald John	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	HUTCHESON, Keith Rae	....	....	B.A.	1938
	ILOTT, John Virtue	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	IRVINE, Cedric Theodore	....	....	B.A.	1941
	ISAAC, William Alexander Desborough	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	ISDALE, Alistair Murray	....	....	B.A.	1941
	JACK, Roy Emile	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	JACKSON, Cecily Rae	....	....	B.A.	1938
	JACKSON, Thomas Bernard	....	....	B.A.	1941
b2	JACKSON, Yue Leonard	....	....	M.A.	1938
J2	JAMIESON, Norman Danford	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
M	JENKINS, David Ross	....	....	M.A.	1938
P1	JOHNSON, Elma Helen	....	....	M.A.	1941
	JOHNSON, Stanton Hill	....	....	B.A.	1940
	JOHNSTON, Walter Thomas Goring	....	....	B.Sc.	1939

ROLL OF GRADUATES

207

	JOHNSTON, William Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1938
JL1	JOUNSTONE, Robert Ivan	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	JOLL, William Howard	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	JONES, Leonard	....	....	M.A.	1940
	JOURNET, Terence Harry	....	....	B.A.	1941
2	KANE, Patrick John	..	....	M.A.	1938
	KEDGLEY, Edwin George	B.A. (Auck.)	1935	B.Com.	1940
	KEEBLE, Enid Lois	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KELLER, Alfred Julius	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KELLY, Edward Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	KELLY, Hugh William	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	KENNEDY, Matthew Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	KERR, Walter Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	KING, Eric	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	KING, Lester Charles	....	....	D.Sc.	1940
	KIRKBY, Edward Leonard	....	....	B.A.	1941
	KIRKCALDIE, Norman Mervyn Kebbell	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	KISSELL, John Aubrey Charles	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KNIVETON, Grace Kathleen Genevieve	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KUCHEN, Jack Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	LANGDON, Walter James	....	....	B.Com.	1938
cT2	LARKIN, Thomas Cedric	....	....	M.A.	1940
	LENNIE, John McDonald	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	LEONARD, Cornelius Percy	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	LEWIS, Albert Samuel	....	....	B.A.	1939
	LLOYD, Frank Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	LOMAS, John Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	LONG, Arthur Clendon	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	LOVE, Jack	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
2	LYTHGOE, Ian Gordon	....	....	M.Com.	1938
3	McALLISTER, Ian David	....	....	M.Com.	1941
	McCAUL, Ian Halse	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	McCULLOCH, Alexander Leonard	....	....	B.A.	1940
c	McENNIS, Jack Iveagh	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	McEWAN, Robert Donald	....	....	B.A.	1940
	McEWEN, Lorna Florence	....	....	B.A.	1939
	McGAVIN, Patrick Connolly Pearse	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	McGLYNN, Michael Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	McGLYNN, Thomas Joseph	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	McGREGOR, Albert	....	....	M.Com.	1940
	McIVER, Robert Donald	....	....	B.A.	1939
	McKENZIE, Edith Esther	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	McKINNEY, Jack Bolton	....	....	M.A.	1940
	McWILLIAMS, Marie	....	....	B.A.	1940
	MACLEAN, Frances Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1940
	MAGILL, Paul John	....	....	M.A.	1940
	MAHOOD, Thomas Stanley	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	MALCOLM, David Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1940

	MALCOLM, Marion Eveline	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	MARCHANT, Leslie Harold	....	....	M.A.	1938
	MARRIS, Norman Andrew	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	MARSH, Beryl Muriel	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
3	MARTIN, Gordon Calder	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	MARTIN, Ian Keir	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	MARTIN, Raymond William James	....	....	B.A.	1939
	MARWICK, George	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	MASON, Iris Oakley	....	....	Mus.B.	1938
	MASON, Lloyd William	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	MASON, Malcolm John	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	MASTERS, Stanley Ernest	....	....	B.A.	1941
	MATTHEWS, Barbara Dawn	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	MATTHEWSON, George William Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	MAYSMOR, Edna Durie	....	....	B.A.	1941
	MAYSMOR, Helen Durie	....	....	B.Sc.	1939
	MAZENGARB, Oswald Chettle	....	....	LL.D.	1940
ioBj	MEEK, Ronald Lindley	....	....	LL.M.	1939
	MENENDEZ, Ramon Richard	....	....	B.Sc.	1939
	MENTIPLAY, Cedric Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1941
	MICHAEL, Enid	....	....	B.A.	1938
	MIDDLEBROOK, Hugh Cowley	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	MILLAR, Nola Leigh	....	....	B.A.	1938
	MILLER, John Graham	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	MILES, James William Yexley	....	....	LL.M.	1939
	MILLS, Edward William	....	....	B.Com.	1939
gaMl	MITCHELL, William Stewart	....	M.A. 1937	B.Sc.	1939
	MORGAN, Maurice Lewis	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	MORRISON, Alexander Wyndham	....	....	M.A.	1941
	MORRISON, Norman Andrew	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	MUIR, Kathleen Sarah	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	MULVEY, Thomas Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1938
	MURPHY, Arthur Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1940
	NESTOR, Martin Joseph Silvester	....	....	B.Com.	1938
iJ	NEUBAUER, Lewis Gregory	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	NEWICK, Reginald Harry Tui	....	....	B.A.	1938
	O'BRIEN, Bernard Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1940
	O'CONNOR, Andrew Cyril	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	O'DONNELL, Irene Nora	....	....	B.A.	1938
	O'DONNELL, John Brian	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	O'FLYNN, Francis Duncan	....	....	B.A.	1940
	OAKLEY, Mary Hyacinth	....	....	B.A.	1938
	OGLVIE, Lindsay Barrie	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	OLIVE, Hugh Thomas Gibbons	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	OLIVER, Arthur Pleasant	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	OMBLER, Stanley Abbot	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	ONGLEY, Joseph Augustine	....	....	LL.B.	1939
EG2	ONGLEY, Patrick Augustine	....	....	M.Sc.	1941

ROLL OF GRADUATES

209

PE1	OSBORN, Joy Ellen May	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	OVERTON, Eric Maida Lorraine	....	....	M.A.	1940
	PAHL, Paul David	....	....	B.A.	1941
	PALMER, Reginald George	....	....	LL.M.	1938
	PARK, Ian Edward Stewart	....	....	LL.B.	1938
a	PARKER, John Francis	....	....	B.A.	1941
	PARSONS, Geoffrey Arnold	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	PASLEY, Philip Gilbert	....	....	B.Com.	1939
2	PATTERSON, William Gibson	....	....	M.A.	1938
2	PAUL, Gordon Whittam	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	PAVITT, Norman Harry	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	PETTIT, Harry Seddon	....	....	B.Com.	1940
b2	PETTIT, Hazel Mary	....	....	M.A.	1940
	PORTER, Dudley Reginald	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	PRIDEAUX-PRIDHAM, Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1938
	QUENNEL, Albert Mathieson	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	QUINLIN, Hilma Marjorie May	....	....	B.A.	1941
	RAFTER, Thomas Athol	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	RALPH, Patricia Marjorie	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	RAMAGE, Colin Stokes	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	RAPSON, Alan Morris	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	RATLIFF, Moyra Dorothea	....	....	B.A.	1939
	REDWARD, James Clifton	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	REED, Randolph Craig	....	....	B.A.	1941
	REID, George Paterson	....	....	M.Com.	1938
	REID, Keith Gilvaine	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	REID, Ronald Murray Hamilton	....	....	M.A.	1939
	RENOUF, Francis Henry	....	....	M.Com.	1940
	RICH, Eric John	....	....	B.A.	1940
	ROBERTS, Guy Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	ROBERTS, Ian McLaren	....	....	B.Com.	1941
a	ROBERTSHAWE, William Ashbourne	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
IEGabo†1	ROBERTSON, Edwin Ian	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	ROBERTSON, John Maurice	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	ROBINSON, Thomas Oscar	....	....	B.A.	1938
	ROCKEL, Evan	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	ROSS, George McKay	....	....	M.A.	1941
	ROWAN, Geoffrey Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	RYAN, George Theodore	....	....	B.Com.	1941
Mb	SAKER, Dorian Michael	....	....	B.A.	1941
p2	SANDERS, Susie May	....	....	M.A.	1938
	SANDLE, John Rayner	....	....	B.Sc.	1939
	SCHISCHKA, John Fergus Young	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	SCHOLEFIELD, Jack Hardy Bree	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	SEARS, Peter Dill	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	SELF, Primrose Fenwick	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	SHANNON, Alan Thorburn	....	....	M.A.	1940
	SHANNON, Raymond Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1941

	2 SHARP, Freda Lily	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	SHAYLE-GEORGE, Stephen John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	2 SHAW, George William	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	SHAW, James Allan Sutcliffe	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	SHEAHON, Kevin	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	SHORTALL, Margaret Isidore	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	SIDDELLS, Florence Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	SIMPSON, Richard Spence Volkmann	....	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	SMITH, Flora	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	SMITH, Leslie Donald	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
p2	SMITH, Monica Justine	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	SOMERVILLE, Lionel Carson	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	SPILLER, Donald	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
1	STACEY, John Samuel	....	....	....	M.Com.	1941
	STACEY, Roy	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
*	STEPHENSON, John Blythe	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	STEUART, Doreen Hazel Murray	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	STEVENSON, Nancy Isabel	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	STEWART, Charles William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	STREET, Joyce Frances Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	STUART, Andrew Gordon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
1	STICHT, John Hadmar Hazelton	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	STUBBS, Betty Floria	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	SUCKLING, Eustace Edgar	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	SULLIVAN, William John Russell	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	SUTHERLAND, James Nelson	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	SWEENEY, Terence	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	TATE, Ernest Lionel	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	TATE, John Ward	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	TAYLOR, Arthur George Emmanuel	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
1	TAYLOR, James Bruce Craig	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	TEAGUE, Aubrey Adam	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	TE PUNGA, Roy Carl	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	TETT, William Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	THAWLEY, Ralph	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	THOMSON, Jean Gertrude	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
a	THOMPSON, Barbara Mary	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	TILL, John Walter George	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
c	TODD, John Douglas	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	TONKINSON, Merlin Henry	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	TREMEWAN, Maurice Allison	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	TUCK, Francis Claude	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	TUNNICLIFF, Norris Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	TURNBULL, Hugh Douglas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
2	TURNER, Betty Frances	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	TURNER, Norman John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	VIETMEYER, William Frederick	....	....	....	M.A.	1938

ROLL OF GRADUATES

211

2	WADE, Robert Hunter	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	WAITE, Ralph McFarlane	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
2	WALKER, Ian Kenneth	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	WALKER, Marie Ambridge	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	WALLACE, Garth Morton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	WARD, Denzil Anthony Seaver	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
2	WARD, William Crabb	....	M.Sc.	1926	B.Com.	1938
	WARREN, Percy Holdsworth	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
G1	WATSON-MUNRO, Charles Norman Machel	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	WATT, Colin Campbell	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	WATTS, Joseph Walter Pountney	....	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	WEBB, Roland Dudley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	WEBBER, John Gerard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	WEBSTER, Clifton Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
Aoab1	WELLS, Peter Charles Ralph	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
b2	WELLMAN, Harold William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
J2	WHITE, Edwin Percy	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	WHITE, James Langton	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
2	WHITE, John Charles	....	....	....	LL.M.	1938
	WHITLOCK, Sydney Broadley	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
c	WICKS, John Sutherland	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	WILKINSON, Janet Elaine	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	WILKINSON, Vernon Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	WILLETT, Richard Wright	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	WILLIAMS, Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	WILLIAMSON, Edwin Andrew	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	WILLIAMSON, Hudson Miles	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	WILLOUGHBY, Herbert Jefficote	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	WILLS, Kenneth Arkliss	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	WILSON, Bettie Stuart	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	WILSON, Donald Marshall	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	WILSON, Justin Frank	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	WILSON, James Harrison	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	WILSON, James Oakley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	WILSON, Robert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
2	WILSON, Robert Graham Gow	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	WILSON, William Alan Charles	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
3	WINSTONE, Ernestine Alice	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	WINTER, David James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	WITHFORD, Hubert	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	WOOD, Joan Collis	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
	YALDWYN, John Bradley	....	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	YATES, Geoffrey Edward	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
2	ZOHRAB, Balfour Douglas	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	ZOTOV, Alice Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938

## PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

### CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

J. R. BLAIR. 1898 ; 1899  
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, K.C.M.G., P.C. 1900 ; 1901 ; 1905  
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902 ; 1903  
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904  
THE HON. SIR JOHN GEORGE FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., LL.D., K.C. 1906  
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907 ; 1908  
J. GRAHAM. 1909  
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910  
C. WILSON. 1911 ; 1912  
THE HON. MR. JUSTICE OSTLER. 1913 ; 1914  
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19  
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25  
R. MCCALLUM. 1925-27  
P. LEVI, 1927-39

### MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898 ; died 1899  
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898 ; resigned 1899  
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S.(Eng.). Appointed 1898 ; resigned 1900  
THE HON. MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN. Appointed 1898 ; retired 1900  
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898 ; vacated his seat 1902  
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898 ; vacated his seat 1903  
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898 ; vacated his seat 1904  
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898 ; retired 1905  
A. R. GUINNESS. Appointed 1900 ; retired 1905  
R. LEE. Elected 1903 ; vacated his seat 1905  
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905 ; resigned 1906  
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905 ; died 1906  
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898 ; vacated his seat 1906  
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906 ; resigned 1908 ; elected (as Professor) 1925 ; resigned 1927  
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898 ; resigned 1907  
SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., LL.D., K.C. Elected 1900 ; vacated his seat 1905 ; elected 1906 ; resigned 1910  
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906 ; resigned 1911  
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1905 ; resigned 1911  
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907 ; resigned 1911  
J. GRAHAM. Appointed 1898 ; retired 1912  
THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., B.A., K.C., G.C.M.G. Elected 1905 ; re-elected 1911 ; resigned 1912  
THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911 ; retired 1914



- C. WILSON. Elected 1898 ; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- THE HON. SIR LAWRENCE HERDMAN, Kt. Elected 1911 ; resigned 1914
- THE HON. MR. JUSTICE OSTLER. Elected 1911 ; retired 1915 ; re-elected 1932 ; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898 ; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898 ; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912 ; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915 ; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898 ; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914 ; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907 ; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909 ; retired 1917
- C. B. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913 ; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. (N.Z. and Cambridge). Elected 1915 ; retired 1919
- PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN. Elected 1915 ; resigned 1917
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON. Elected 1915 ; resigned 1916 ; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW. Elected 1916 ; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE. Elected 1919 ; resigned 1920
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898 ; died 1921
- PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN. Elected 1921 ; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, K.C.M.G., P.C. Elected 1900 ; retired 1915 ; re-appointed 1918 ; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919 ; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913 ; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919 ; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON. Elected 1922 ; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918 ; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925 ; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE. Elected 1927 ; resigned 1928
- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928 ; retired 1929
- W. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923 ; retired 1931
- M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921 ; retired 1931
- C. WATSON, B.A., 1915-32
- A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929 ; retired 1933
- THE HON. MR JUSTICE FAIR. Elected 1923 ; retired 1934
- THE HON. R. McCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904 ; retired 1935
- A. R. ATKINSON. Appointed 1912 ; died 1935
- F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917 ; died 1935
- J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933 ; retired 1937
- P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917 ; retired 1939

- THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939  
 H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939  
 T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939  
 W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939  
 W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941  
 S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941  
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES. Appointed 1937; retired 1941  
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941

### CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

- R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900  
 J. R. BROWN 1901-02; 1929-30; 1935-36  
 T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04  
 G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06  
 H. MACKENZIE 1907-08  
 H. B. KIRK 1909-10  
 T. A. HUNTER 1911-12; 1920-21  
 D. K. PICKEN 1913-14  
 J. ADAMSON 1915-16  
 J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18  
 D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20  
 E. MARSDEN 1921-22  
 E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24  
 F. P. WILSON 1925-26  
 D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28  
 W. H. GOULD 1931-34  
 F. F. MILES 1937-38

### MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London  
 D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03  
 C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer  
 R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.D.(Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20  
 SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.B.(London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand  
 M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc.(London), LL.B.(N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11

- W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne
- W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14
- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A. (Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne
- T. H. LABY, M.A. (Cambridge), Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19. Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City.
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- T. H. EASTERFIELD, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary Department of Scientific and Industrial Research
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28. Director of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E., F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Solicitor General
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy, Canterbury University College
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35
- A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. 1934-35
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. 1938-39
- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. 1938-39
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D. 1940-41

## COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

### *House Committee*

The Principal	Mr L. W. McKenzie
Mr F. L. Combs	Mr H. A. Parkinson
Mr W. V. Dyer	

### *Weir House Committee*

The Chairman	Mr D. G. Edwards
The Principal	Mr H. McCormick
Professor Wood	Mr W. P. Rollings
The Warden	The President, Weir House Association

### *Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship Committee*

The Chairman	Professor Miles
The Principal	Miss Johnson ( <i>Fellow</i> )

### *Public Administration Advisory Committee*

The Principal	Mr C. H. Ball
Professor Lipson	Mr S. T. Barnett
Professor McGechan	Mr R. S. Parker
Professor Murphy	Dr J. L. Robson
Professor Wood	Mr W. Stewart

### *Advisory Committee on Adult Education*

Professor Gould	Mr M. Riske
Professor Miles	Mrs H. W. Bennett
Mr F. L. Combs	Miss Johnson
Mr J. Gibson	Mr Shearer
Mr A. T. Macalpin	

### *Research Fellowship in Social Relations in Industry*

The Chairman	Dr E. Marsden
Sir Thomas Hunter	Mr B. Todd
Mr F. D. Cornwell	Mr H. Valder
Dr Hare ( <i>Fellow</i> )	

## COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

### *Library Advisory Committee*

The Librarian	Professor Lipson
Professor Florance	Professor Miles
Professor Gordon	Dr J. C. Beaglehole

### *Publications Committee*

Professor Cotton	Professor Wood
Professor Gordon	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
Professor Lipson	

## VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of the College and the College authorities. All students of the College are automatically members of the Students' Association. In addition, all graduates of the University of New Zealand, and all persons who have attended lectures at any University or University College for at least one year are, subject to payment of the requisite fee, entitled to membership of the Students' Association.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control of official publications; to conduct the Easter Inter-University Tournament and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of twelve members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

### STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE

*President* J. R. McCreary

*Vice-Presidents* Men's M. L. Boyd; Women's Miss E. D. Maysmor

*Secretary* B. S. Devine

*Assistant Secretary* Miss B. Hutchison

*Treasurer* W. Rosenberg

*Assistant Treasurer* P. A. Taylor

*Committee Members* Miss A. Eichelbaum, Miss M. S. Sutch,  
Miss J. Bogle, R. N. Collin and D. Cohen

## CLUB SECRETARIES

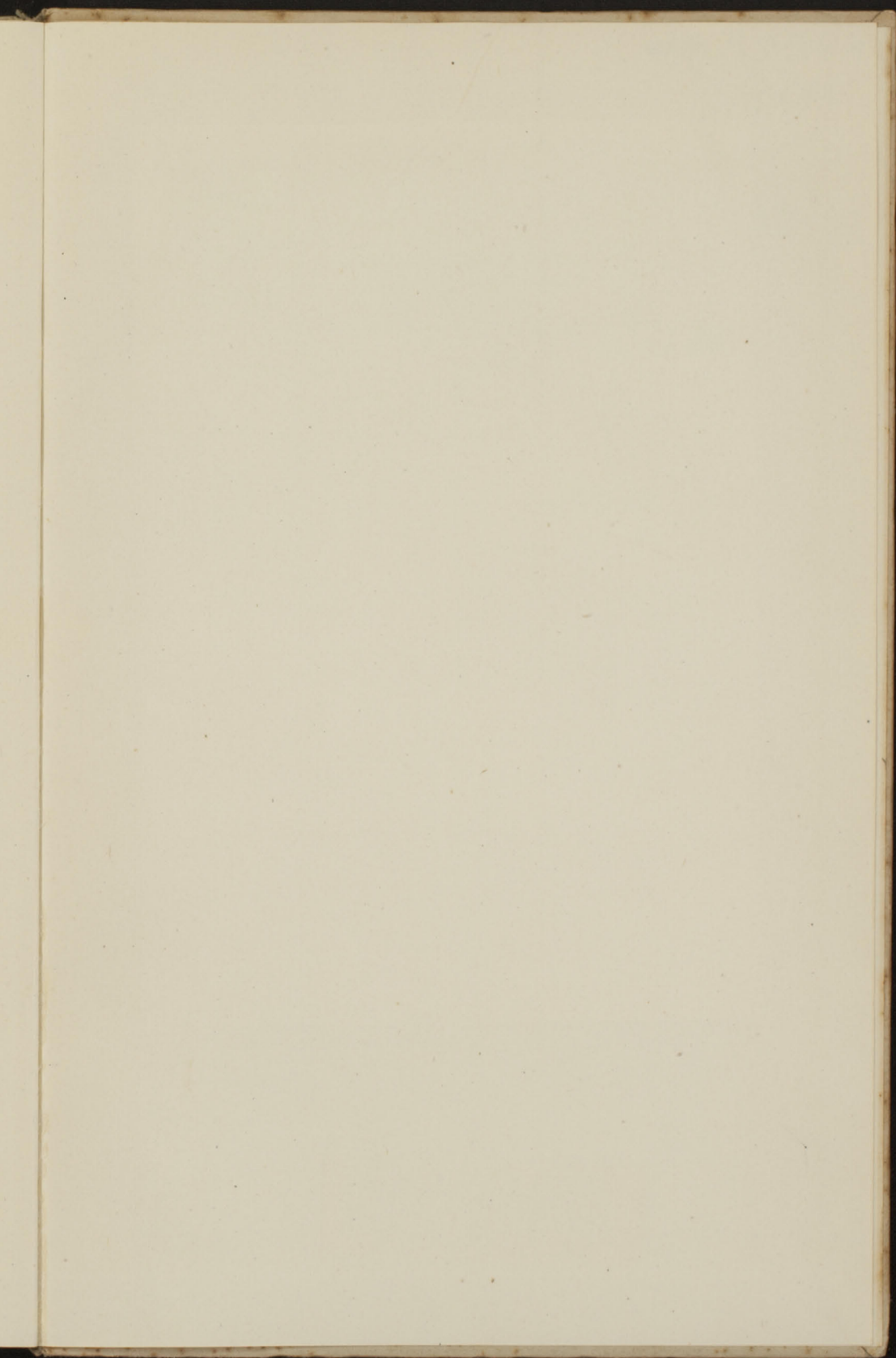
- Athletic Club* M. M. Goldstone  
*Basketball Club* Miss L. Robinson  
*Biological Society* R. L. Oliver  
*Boxing Club* R. P. Harpur  
*Chemical Society* B. R. Jones  
*Chess Club* A. M. McLeod  
*Men's Common Room Committee* Geo. W. Turner  
*Cricket Club* D. N. Y. Olsen  
*Debating Society* B. S. Devine  
*Dramatic Society* Miss I. English  
*Evangelical Union* Miss R. I. Sanders  
*Football Club* O. J. Creed  
*Free Discussions Club* G. W. Higgin  
*Glee Club* Miss J. Bogle  
*Gramophone Committee* Miss J. Bogle, R. Waite.  
*Harrier Club* F. T. O'Kane  
*Men's Hockey Club* B. B. Hands  
*Women's Hockey Club* Miss J. Bogle  
*International Relations* Jas. W. Winchester  
*Mathematics and Physics Society* C. S. Ramage  
*Law Faculty Club* K. G. Gibson  
*Phoenix Club* A. Murray-Oliver  
*Photographic Club* B. S. Devine  
*Rowing Club* W. Wilson  
*Society for the Discussion of Peace, War and Civil Liberties*  
 D. Cohen  
*Student Christian Movement* W. H. Newell  
*Swimming Club* R. T. Shannon  
*Table Tennis Club* R. Hannan  
*Tennis Club* M. O'Connor  
*Tramping Club* B. R. Jones  
*Weir House Association* G. D. Smart  
*Women's Gymnasium Club* Miss M. Wicks

## INDEX

- Academic Staff, 19 ff.  
Acts :  
    Statutes Amendment Act, 1938  
        (Extract from), 147  
    Victoria University College Act,  
        1933, 130-152  
Acts, list of, 167  
Adult Education, 165  
Arms, College, 166  
Art Collection, 98  
  
Benefactors, 168-171  
Buildings, College, 158-9  
Bursaries, 127  
Bursary, Lady Stout, 117  
  
Calendar, 5 ff.  
Carnegie Corporation, 98, 161, 165  
Classes and Prescriptions :  
    Biology, 55-60  
    Botany, 56-58  
    Chemistry, 54-55  
    Commerce, Professional Classes  
        in, 46-9  
    Economics, 43-6  
    Education, 39-40  
    English, 23-7  
    French, 30-2  
    Geography, 45, 62  
    Geology, 60-1  
    German, 32  
    Greek, 28-9  
    Greek History, Art and Literature,  
        29-30  
    History, 36-8  
    Latin, 27-8  
    Law, 62-66  
    Mathematics, 42-3  
    Philosophy, 33-6  
    Physics, 49-53  
    Political Science, 40-1  
    Psychological laboratory, 35  
    Psychology, B.Sc., 35-6  
    Zoology, 58-60  
  
Clubs and Societies, affiliation of,  
    84-5; secretaries of, 218  
Colonial Appointments Scheme,  
    128-9  
  
Council, constitution and powers  
    of, 131-39; elections to, 134-7;  
    148-152; members of, 18; com-  
    mittee of, 216  
Courses, supervision of, 78  
  
Deans of Faculties, 22  
Discipline, 82-5  
  
Endowments, 144, 145-6, 156, 161  
Examinations, Results of College,  
    177 ff.  
Exemption from lectures, 80-2  
  
Fees, exemption, 81; regulations  
    concerning, 88; Students' Associ-  
    ation, 85-6; Table of, 87; Uni-  
    versity, 88-9  
Finance, College, 142-3, 159-62  
Free passages, 127  
  
Graduates, Roll of, 202 ff.  
  
Historical Note, 153-67  
Hostels, 99, 162-3  
  
Library Regulations, 95-8  
  
Matriculation, 77-8; Provisional, 78  
Medical Intermediate Students, and  
    biology, 57, 58; and chemistry,  
    54, 55  
Motto, College, 166  
Music, 98  
  
Officers, College, 17; past, 212 ff.  
  
Principal, 17, 84, 132-3, 134, 135,  
    139-40, 164  
  
Prizes :  
    Arnold Atkinson, 127  
    Bowen, 125  
    Macmillan Brown, 125-6  
    Butterworth, 120  
    Chief Justice's, 120  
    Cook Memorial, 126  
    Bruce Dall, 118  
    John P. Good, 118  
    Habens, 126  
    N.Z. Institute of Chemistry, 119  
    von Haast, 126

- Professorial Board, 22; powers of, 140-2; and see College Regulations, *passim*; committees of, 216  
 Public Administration, Diploma in, 90-4  
 Publications, 172-4  
  
 Regulations, College, 77-86; Library, 95-8  
  
 Scholarships :  
   Crawford, 115-6  
   Sir George Grey, 100-1  
   Emily Lilius Johnston, 113-14  
   Jacob Joseph, 101-3  
   Law Travelling, 124  
   James Macintosh, 109-13  
   National Research, 127-8  
   Postgraduate Arts, 123  
   Postgraduate Science, 123-4  
   Lissie Rathbone, 106-9  
   Rhodes, 122-3  
   Sarah Anne Rhodes, 103-6  
   1851 Science, 112  
   Senior, 121  
   Shirtcliffe, 124-5  
   Lady Stout Bursary, 117  
   Sir Robert Stout, 116-7  
   John Tinline, 121  
   Seal, College, 166  
 Students' Association, disciplinary powers of, 83-5; fee, 85-6; foundation of, 164; functions and officers of, 217  
 Terms, keeping of, 79-83  
 Terms, list, 177 ff.  
 Theses, 175-6  
 Time Tables, 67-76  
   Arts and Law, 71  
   " 1943, 74  
   Commerce, 75  
   Medical, Dental, Home Science, Agriculture, 73  
   Public Administration, 76  
   Science, 72  
 Victoria House, 99, 162-3  
 Weir House, 99, 162; Warden, 99  
 Workers' Educational Association, 165-6





VICTORIA  
UNIVERSITY  
OF  
WELLINGTON  
**LIBRARY**

A Fine According to Library  
Regulations is charged on  
Overdue Books.

0002 N07 6 1

16 AUG 2001

23 SEP 2003

**SAME DAY  
LOAN**

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON LIBRARY



3 7212 00613552 7

~~S.R.~~ 52589

<sup>n</sup> LG741

V

C

1942

